

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #24  
June 14, 2008**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday June 14, 2008



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(With the exception of Ordinances 0847-2008, 0913-2008 which were signed by Council President Pro-Tem Kevin L. Boyce on the night of the Council meeting, Monday, *June 9, 2008* all other legislation listed in this Bulletin was signed by Council President Michael C. Mentel, on the night of the Council meeting, Monday, *June 9, 2008*; Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on Tuesday, *June 10, 2008*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



**City of Columbus**  
**Journal - Final**  
**Columbus City Council**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE DURING  
COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL  
CHAMBERS. ANY OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL  
MEETING.***

---

Monday, June 9, 2008

5:00 PM

Columbus City Council

---

Columbus City Council

Journal

June 09, 2008

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 31 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JUNE 9, 2008 at  
5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

Present: 7 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms.  
Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense  
with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms.  
Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

**C0017-2008**

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED IN THE CITY  
CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4, 2008:

New Type: D1  
To: Cafe Shish Kebab LLC  
Cafe Shish Kebab  
1450 Bethel Rd  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
permit # 1178323

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Agler Market Inc  
DBA Agler Market  
2460 N Cassady Ave  
Columbus, Oh 43219  
permit # 0115569

Stock Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: 6105 McNaughten Meat Inc  
DBA Amira Supermarket  
6105 McNaughten Ctr  
Columbus, Oh 43232

permit # 8200733

Stock Type: D1  
To: Kings Garden Inc  
DBA Kings Garden Restaurant  
7726 Sawmill Rd  
Columbus, Dublin Ohio 43027  
permit # 4652364

Transfer Type: D1, D3  
To: J J Lee Enterprise Group Inc  
DBA Roadhouse Wings & Grille  
2177 Hilliard Rome Rd  
Columbus, Oh 43026  
From: Yees Restaurant Inc  
DBA Roadhouse Wings & Grille  
2177 Hilliard Rome Rd  
Columbus, Ohio 43026  
permit # 41738380005

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: Phong Qui Bui  
DBA Westerville Carryout  
5476 Westerville Rd  
Westerville, Oh 43081  
From: Hmai Inc  
DBA Westerville Carryout  
5476 Westerville Rd  
Columbus, Westerville Ohio 43081  
permit # 9266584

Transfer Type: D1, D3, D3A  
To: Porky & Alices Dawg House Inc  
DBA Porky & Alices Dawg House  
2031 Lockourne Rd  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
From: Raquels Inc  
2031 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
permit # 7027685

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: 1848 Fusion Cafe Ltd  
143 E Main St  
Columbus, Oh 43215  
From: Two Buddies Inc  
DBA Hendocs Pub  
2371 & 2375 N High St 1st Fl & Bsmt  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
permit # 2455357

Transfer Type: C1, C2

To: Megalotto Inc  
 DBA PSN State Liquor  
 185 S High St  
 Columbus, Oh 43215  
 From: Sunti Inc  
 DBA PSN State Liquor  
 185 S High St  
 Columbus, Oh 43215  
 permit # 5806049

Liquor Agency Contract  
 To: Megalotto Inc  
 DBA PSN State Liquor  
 185 S High St  
 Columbus, Oh 43215  
 permit # 5806049

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
 To: 2643 LLC  
 DBA High St Beverage  
 2643 N High St 1st Flr Only  
 Columbus, Ohio 43202  
 From: Dasher Foods Inc  
 DBA High St Beverage  
 2643 N High St 1st Flr Only  
 Columbus, Ohio 43202  
 permit # 9120463

Liquor Agency Contract  
 To: 2643 LLC  
 DBA High St Beverage  
 2643 N High St 1st Flr Only  
 Columbus, Ohio 43202  
 permit # 9120463

Advertise: 6/7/08  
 Return: 6/24/08

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

### **ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

### **FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE:  
 AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0

### **FINANCE: BOYCE, CHR. O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES MENTEL**

**0756-2008**      **FR** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend funds for the Lease with Parkwick Professional Plaza, LLC for the first of four (4) successive automatic one (1) year renewals, with the term commencing on

August 1, 2008 and terminating on July 31, 2009, and to authorize the expenditure of \$305,225 from the Special Income Tax Fund.

**Read for the First Time**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: CRAIG, CHR. GINTHER, TYSON MENTEL**

- 0893-2008** FR To authorize a supplemental appropriation of \$215,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Municipal Court Clerk's collection fund; to authorize and direct the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the third year of a three year contract with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Dana & Pariser L.P.A, for the provision of collection services; to authorize an expenditure up to \$620,000.00 from the Clerk's collection fund. (\$620,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**UTILITIES: GINTHER, CHR. CRAIG O'SHAUGHNESSY MENTEL**

- 0839-2008** FR To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with APO Pumps and Compressors for the purchase of two (2) Air Compressors with generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$32,902.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$32,902.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- 0867-2008** FR To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional engineering services contract with SAIC Engineering of Ohio; for a planned modification to the Water Security Enhancements Project; for the Division of Power and Water (fka the Division of Water); to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize a transfer of funds and an expenditure of \$3,455,573.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$3,455,573.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- 0886-2008** FR To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. for the University Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$2,664,046.59 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$357,659.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services; for the Division of Power and Water. (\$3,021,705.59)

**Read for the First Time**

**DEVELOPMENT: O'SHAUGHNESSY, CHR. TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

- 0927-2008** FR To accept the application (AN08-003) of Albert F. Geib and Patricia Pitcher for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.2 ± Acres in Mifflin Township.

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: BOYCE, CHR. CRAIG GINTHER O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

- 0860-2008** FR To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3353.03, Permitted uses; 3342.15, Maneuvering; and 3342.02(4), Administrative requirements;

of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1330 WILSON ROAD (43204), to allow a parking lot as a primary use in the L-C-2, Limited Commercial District with reduced development standards. (Council Variance #CV08-005)

**Read for the First Time**

- 0835-2008**      **FR** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3333.17, Building lines; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3342.15, Maneuvering; and 3342.28, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 1003 CONCORD AVENUE (43212), to permit an existing office/warehouse to be utilized for a variety of uses including office uses and automobile repair and restoration with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Council Variance #CV07-048)

**Read for the First Time**

**CONSENT ACTIONS**

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

**MENTEL**

- 0110X-2008**      **CA** To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of former Director of the Columbus Department of Public Safety Alphonso Coleman Montgomery and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, May 21, 2008.

Sponsors: Michael C. Mentel

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: BOYCE, CHR. O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES MENTEL**

- 0918-2008**      **CA** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to contract for professional auditing services, and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,560; to authorize the payment of the City's proportionate share of audit costs of certain of the City's subgrantee agencies (\$2,000.00) from the general fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$16,560.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SAFETY : GINTHER, CHR. BOYCE CRAIG MENTEL**

- 0538-2008**      **CA** To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into a new Software Support and Maintenance Agreement with Motorola, Inc. formerly CrisNet, Inc. for the existing National Incident Based Reporting System for the Division of Police in accordance with provisions of sole source procurement , to authorize the expenditure of \$197,420.00 from Justice Assistance Grant & Law Enforcement Seizure Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$197,420.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**UTILITIES: GINTHER, CHR. CRAIG O'SHAUGHNESSY MENTEL**

- 0845-2008**      **CA** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 and an expenditure of \$525,000.00

from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer of funds and an expenditure of \$400,000 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$925,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- 0846-2008** CA To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., to authorize the transfer of \$167,608.52 and an expenditure of \$240,000.00 from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$540,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- 0847-2008** CA To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., to authorize an expenditure of \$340,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer of funds and an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$640,000.00)

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Boyce, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - President Mentel

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig and Tyson

**DEVELOPMENT: O'SHAUGHNESSY, CHR. TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

- 0923-2008** CA To authorize the Director of the Department of Development or his designee to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of five parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- 0929-2008** CA To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN08-010) of 4.1± Acres in Washington Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS**

- A0064-2008** CA Appointment of Jamie Roberson of 750 North High Street #10 H, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to serve on the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority filling an unexpired term of Jackie Broadus, term expiring October 31, 2009 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**Passed The Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Boyce, seconded by Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION****FINANCE: BOYCE, CHR. O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES MENTEL****0736-2008**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a six (6) month lease extension with The 3042 McKinley Company with the City having the option to extend the lease for an additional (6) months, as long as the City gives the landlord notice of its desire to extend prior to the last month of the current term; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,560.50 from the Special Income Tax Fund. (\$102,560.50)

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Boyce, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**UTILITIES: GINTHER, CHR. CRAIG O'SHAUGHNESSY MENTEL****0539-2008**

To amend the 2008 CIB; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the River South Phase II Project; to authorize an expenditure of \$660,513.84 from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize an expenditure of \$191,902.69 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,673.99 from the 2004 Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$985,084.64 from the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund for the Transportation Division; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,935,175.16)

**A motion was made by President Mentel, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig and President Mentel

**0724-2008**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc.; to provide for payment of inspection, material testing and related services to the Transportation Division for the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements, for the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Transportation; to authorize the transfer of \$1,799,914.31 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the

expenditure of \$1,859,843.64 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$322,017.36 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund for the Transportation Division; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,181,861.00)

**A motion was made by President Mentel, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - Craig

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Tyson and President Mentel

**0732-2008**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with DLZ, Inc. to provide for additional design services on the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds; and to authorize the expenditure of \$86,655.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$86,655.00)

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0771-2008**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for the cost difference between a conventional roofing system and a "green" roofing system for the Whetstone Recreation Center; as a part of the Green Initiative Project, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$70,688.00)

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0804-2008**

To amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to allow the Division of Power and Water's capital bond fund to reimburse the operating fund in the amount of \$96,302.50 for material costs incurred in relation to the Whittier Peninsula and Audubon Center Project. (\$96,302.50).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0819-2008**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish Blanket Purchase Orders with various companies for the purchase of water meters and appurtenances for the Division of Power and Water; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of

\$882,695.75 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$870,221.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$1,752,916.75)

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0830-2008**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,658,758.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,658,758.40)

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: 1 - Craig

Affirmative: 5 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Tyson and President Mentel

**0913-2008**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,893,942.83 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget, and to declare an emergency. (\$3,893,942.83)

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Boyce, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - President Mentel

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig and Tyson

**DEVELOPMENT: O'SHAUGHNESSY, CHR. TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

**0837-2008**

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with 770 West Broad AGA LLC and Anchor Management Group; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

*TABLED UNTIL 06/16/08*

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel
- 0838-2008** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Creation Tax Credit Agreement and a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Nexergy Inc.; and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel
- A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel
- 0841-2008** To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Development to apply to the Ohio Department of Development for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funds of up to \$750,000.00 for environmental clean up at the former Jaeger Manufacturing and Union Fork and Hoe sites; and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by President Pro-Tem Boyce, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel
- 0854-2008** To update the provisions of the Urban, Community, and Regional Commercial Overlays; to incorporate the Morse Road and Olentangy River Road special graphics control areas code provisions in the Regional Commercial Overlay; and to renumber certain code sections.
- A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel
- 0898-2008** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive agreement with the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate.
- A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy  
Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: O'SHAUGHNESSY, CHR.  
TAVARES CRAIG MENTEL**

**0849-2008** To adopt the Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan as a guide for making policy decisions affecting zoning, planning of future public bikeway facilities programs, and capital improvements.

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Ginther, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0855-2008** To accept various deeds for parcels of real property; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way and to name said rights-of-way as Central College Road, Livingston Avenue, Parsons Avenue, Wager Street, Ann Street, and Renner Road.

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Ginther, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0856-2008** To accept various deeds of easement for parcels of real property acquired by the City as a result of the street plan development process for use as sidewalk, traffic signal and/or street drainage purposes.

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0957-2008** To authorize the Director of the Public Service Department to execute those documents required to transfer that portion of the first alley north of Morse Road from Fairview Avenue to the alley east of Fairview Avenue to Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino for \$5,600.00 and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**HEALTH, HOUSING & HUMAN SERVICES: TAVARES, CHR.  
BOYCE CRAIG MENTEL**

**0783-2008** To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a revenue contract with the Columbus Public Schools for the provision of physician services in an amount not to exceed \$46,400. (\$46,400)

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: 1 - President Pro-Tem Boyce

Affirmative: 5 - Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0813-2008** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into

contract with the Community Shelter Board to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition Programs; and to authorize the expenditure of \$255,025 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund. (\$255,025.00)

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Ginther, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Craig, that this matter be Reconsidered. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: 1 - Tyson

Affirmative: 5 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig and President Mentel

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Ginther, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: 1 - Tyson

Affirmative: 5 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig and President Mentel

**0814-2008**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board to support the Rebuilding Lives program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$902,734.00 from the FY 2008 General Fund. (\$902,734.00)

**A motion was made by Ms. Tavares, seconded by Ginther, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: 1 - Tyson

Affirmative: 5 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig and President Mentel

#### **ADMINISTRATION: TYSON, CHR. BOYCE CRAIG MENTEL**

**0646-2008**

To authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to accept a grant in the amount of \$193,969.76 from Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of such funds; to authorize and direct the Director to enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio for their summer programming; and to declare an emergency. (\$193,969.76)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Charleta B. Tavares

**A motion was made by President Mentel, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - President Pro-Tem Boyce

Affirmative: 6 - Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

*RECESSED 6:20 P.M.*

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Boyce, seconded by Ms. Tavares, to Motion to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

*RECONVENED: 6:25*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Motion to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0757-2008**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center, for fiber network and broadband access and related services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$46,800.00 from the Department of Technology's Information Services Fund (\$46,800.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by President Pro-Tem Boyce, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

#### **RECREATION & PARKS: TYSON, CHR. GINTHER TAVARES MENTEL**

**0895-2008**

To authorize the transfer of \$29,000.00 from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and appropriation of the funds to the Recreation and Parks operating fund, and to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to award grants for the Partnership through Sponsorship Program (PTS), to authorize the expenditure of \$29,000.00, and to declare an emergency. (\$29,000.00)

**A motion was made by President Mentel, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Abstained: 1 - President Pro-Tem Boyce

Affirmative: 6 - Ginther, Ms. O'Shaughnessy, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0902-2008**

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with AT&T for local telephone services for the Recreation and Parks Department, to authorize the expenditure of \$83,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$83,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

**0978-2008**

To authorize the Director Recreation and Parks to execute instruments and

documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ms. Tavares, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

#### **RULES & REFERENCE: MENTEL, CHR. BOYCE O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES**

**1795-2007**

To amend existing Sections 525.04 and 2171.06, to enact new Section 525.23, and to renumber prior Section 525.23 to 525.24 and amend Section 525.24 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, to require that all organizations who solicit monetary donations on City roadways be required to obtain a permit.

Sponsors: Andrew Ginther and Hearcel Craig

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED: 7:26 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent@vote: 1 - Ms. O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: 6 - President Pro-Tem Boyce, Ginther, Ms. Tavares, Craig, Tyson and President Mentel



# City of Columbus

## Journal - Final

### Zoning Committee

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

*Kevin L. Boyce, Chair; All Members*

---

Monday, June 9, 2008

6:30 PM

Zoning Committee

---

Zoning Committee

Journal

June 09, 2008

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 32 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 9, 2008 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

Absent: O'Shaughnessy

Present: Boyce: Mentel: Tavares: Ginther: Tyson and Craig

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ginther, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: Boyce, Craig, Tyson, Ginther, Tavares, O'Shaughnessy and Mentel

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: BOYCE, CHR. CRAIG GINTHER O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

**0696-2008**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-Manufacturing district; 3342.18, Parking setback line; 3342.25, Vision clearance; 3342.28, Minimum number of parking spaces required, and 3363.24, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes for property located at 204 LIBERTY STREET (43215), being 7.65± acres located at the intersection of Short Street and Liberty Street, to permit 347 dwelling units with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District.

*TABLED UNTIL 06/16/08*

**A motion was made by Boyce, seconded by Craig, that this matter be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent: O'Shaughnessy

Abstained: Mentel

Affirmative: Boyce, Craig, Tyson, Ginther and Tavares

**0707-2008**

To rezone 3745 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214), being 0.17± acres located on the west side of North High Street, 125± feet north of Erie Road, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. (Rezoning

# Z07-052)

**A motion was made by Boyce, seconded by Tyson, that this matter be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent: O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: Boyce, Craig, Tyson, Ginther, Tavares and Mentel

*ADJOURNED: 6:54 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Tavares, seconded by Ginther, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Absent: O'Shaughnessy

Affirmative: Boyce, Craig, Tyson, Ginther, Tavares and Mentel

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0110X-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/04/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**Title**

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of former Director of the Columbus Department of Public Safety Alphonso Coleman Montgomery and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, May 21, 2008.

**Body**

WHEREAS, Alphonso Coleman Montgomery was born the sixth child to Charles H. Montgomery and Mary L. Steptoe Montgomery in Shreveport, Louisiana. At an early age his parents, both of whom were teachers, moved the family to east Texas. Here Alphonso received his early education. In 1944 he entered Prairie View A&M College at Prairie View, Texas. While there he was enrolled in the ROTC program. He graduated in 1948 receiving a B.S. degree in Biology with a minor in Education; and

WHEREAS, He also was commissioned a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. In December 1948 Alphonso was called to active duty with the Army where he served in a variety of Infantry assignments. In May of 1952 he was sent to Korea where he served as a combat infantry commander, commanding Company "L" of the 160th Infantry Regiment, 40th Infantry Division, in the Capy Yong Ni-Heartbreak Ridge area. Participation in three campaigns earned the Combat Infantryman's Badge, the Commendation Ribbon with medal pendant and the Bronze Star medal; and

WHEREAS, In 1953, Mr. Montgomery was selected for assignment as Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics at Prairie View, serving as Senior Instructor responsible for all college junior cadets in advance course military science. He also served as the detachment Adjutant in Zweibrucken, Germany and in 1958 was Commander of a Company, Adjutant and later the Battalion S-3. He also served as the liaison to the German-American Group; and

WHEREAS, He enrolled in the University of Maryland to study German and achieved a measure of fluency in the language. Again stateside, Alphonso was assigned to the United States Army Intelligence School, Ft Holabird, Maryland where he completed several courses and assignments. Based on successful completion of the Training Course in Area Studies, he was assigned to the Defense Language Institute, West Coast Branch, for training in the French language. This course was successfully completed and he was granted a Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) of Interpreter Translator; and

WHEREAS, Upon returning to the States, he attended the Intelligence Research Officers Course for the purpose of receiving cross-training in counter-intelligence. This was a successful endeavor and he graduated in April 1966; and

WHEREAS, The next assignment, remembered fondly, was that of Commander, Region IV, 109th Military Intelligence Group, Columbus, Ohio. Mr. Montgomery was responsible for the accomplishment of the Military Intelligence Mission within the State of Ohio, and those specific requirements as defined by the Commanding General, United States Army and the Commanding Officer. Duties included establishment and maintenance of liaison with policy-making officials of state and federal agencies and command level military officials; and

WHEREAS, After a very brief period of retirement, Mr. Montgomery-also known as "Monty," "The Colonel," "Director,"-entered into service for the State of Ohio as a part of the Department of Urban Affairs, heading up the field operations of the LEAA (a law enforcement planning agency). This entailed formulating policy in social and criminal justice matters, and representing the state at speaking engagements and conferences around the country. This position evolved into the Assistant Director/Director of the Administration of Justice Division, Department of Economic and

Community Development; and

WHEREAS, In 1983 Mr. Montgomery was appointed as the City of Columbus' Director of Public Safety. He served in this capacity until his second retirement in 1990; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this elected body today humbly honors and recognizes former Public Safety Director Alphonso Coleman Montgomery, an outstanding public servant, a visionary and a true gentleman, with the utmost esteem on the occasion of his passing, May 21, 2008.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that a copy of the Resolution be presented to the family of Alphonso Coleman Montgomery with our sincerest condolences and respect.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0538-2008

**Drafting Date:** 03/18/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:**

Need: In 2002, the Division of Police purchased and implemented a computerized Ohio Based Reporting System/National Incident Based Reporting System (OIBRS/NIBRS), per Ordinance 2253-01 passed 12/17/01, for offense and complaint/incident reports. As part of the original contract, the Division was provided the option to renew for five (5) additional, one-year annual software support and maintenance terms. Since the fifth and final year of maintenance expired December 31, 2007, a new contract with the existing vendor is immediately required.

Bid Information: Due to the provisions set forth in the contract between Motorola, Inc., formerly known as CRISNET INC., formerly known as MEGG ASSOCIATES and the City of Columbus Division of Police and the proprietary nature of the software, Motorola, Inc. is the only possible supplier of the software support, maintenance and training services. The cost associated with these services was negotiated with the supplier to ensure the best pricing for the City of Columbus and the Division of Police.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance No.: 36-1115800, Expires 03/07/2010

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is requested for this ordinance so as to allow for a new software support and maintenance contract to be entered into with Motorola, Inc., in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07(e) (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This software and maintenance contract will be purchased with Justice Assistance Grant & Law Enforcement Seizure Funds. In 2007, the cost of contract modifications/extensions was \$184,829.50. In 2005 and 2006, the cost of contract modifications/extensions was \$319,081.00 and \$178,616.00, respectively. The 2005 modification included funds for an Intelligence module, and a personnel performance and evaluation system. Total cost for maintenance in 2005 was \$170,110.00.

**Title**

To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into a new Software Support and Maintenance Agreement with

Motorola, Inc. formerly CrisNet, Inc. for the existing National Incident Based Reporting System for the Division of Police in accordance with provisions of sole source procurement , to authorize the expenditure of \$197,420.00 from Justice Assistance Grant & Law Enforcement Seizure Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$197,420.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police purchased and implemented a computerized Ohio Based Reporting System/National Incident Based Reporting System (OIBRS/NIBRS) for offense and complaint/incident reports; and

**WHEREAS**, the fifth and final year software support and maintenance contract expired December 31, 2007; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency legislation is needed to enter into a new software support and maintenance contract with Motorola, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, Justice Assistance Grant & Law Enforcement Seizure Funds are needed to purchase software support and maintenance services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07 (e) (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Codes, 1959; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary for the Division of Police to enter into this contract to ensure continued software support and maintenance contract with Motorola, Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract in the total amount of \$197,420.00 to Motorola, Inc. formerly CrisNet for the purchase of software support and maintenance for the Division of Police, Department of Safety.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$197,420.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows:

DIV 30-03| Fund 220 | OBJ LEV (1 ) 03 | OBJ LEV (3 ) 3372 | OCA 339011 | GRANT# 339011 | \$160,000 |  
DIV 30-03| Fund 219 | OBJ LEV (1 ) 03 | OBJ LEV (3 ) 3372 | OCA 300988 | | \$ 37,420 |

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07e (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Code, 1959.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0539-2008

**Drafting Date:** 03/18/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

1. BACKGROUND:

**A. Need:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with EMH&T, Inc. for purposes of upgrading and improving water, storm, sanitary, and lighting with the River South area. This project's work will include preparation of design reports, construction documents (plans and specifications), and fielding technical questions during construction.

**B. Procurement Information:**

The basis for selection of the chosen professional engineering services firm: The Division advertised the Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received technical proposals on January 11, 2008 from the CH2M Hill, EMH&T, Inc., MS Consultants, Inc., Stantec, and URS. These proposals were reviewed and ranked by a Professional Engineering Services Selection Committee in order to determine the consultant best qualified to provide the services for this project. The committee ranked the proposals on quality and feasibility. After careful consideration, the committee recommended that EMH&T, Inc., be selected to provide the engineering services for this study, for which the Director of Public Utilities has concurred.

**C. Contract Compliance Number: 31-0685594 (MAJ) (Expires 11/2/2009)**

**D. Emergency Designation:**

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting City Council to designate this ordinance an emergency measure in order to allow for the immediate commencement of this work. This expediency is justified in order to fulfill the Mayor's initiatives for the 2012 Bicentennial. Construction on this project must start in 2009, so therefore, the engineering contract must be expedited to meet this deadline.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This project already has sufficient cash and authority allocated within the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund (\$660,513.84), the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund (\$191,902.69), the 2004 Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund (\$97,673.99), and funds are available within the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund (\$985,084.64) for the Transportation Division due to cancellation of encumbrances for completed projects, to cover each department's allocated expenditures upon passage of this ordinance.

**Title** To amend the 2008 CIB; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the River South Phase II Project; to authorize an expenditure of \$660,513.84 from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize an expenditure of \$191,902.69 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,673.99 from the 2004 Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$985,084.64 from the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund for the Transportation Division; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,935,175.16)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, an upgrade and improvement of water, storm, sanitary, and lighting functions in the River South area are necessary to meet the Mayor's initiatives for the 2012 Bicentennial; and

**WHEREAS**, the procurement of the required professional engineering services was conducted in accordance with the Request For Proposals (RFP) Section 329.14, Columbus City Codes, 1959, and the Division's Evaluation Committee reviewed and evaluated five firms who submitted qualified proposals; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, hereby requests this City Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the River South Phase II Project, and authorize the expenditure of funds as necessary for initiation of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, sufficient monies will already be available within the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund, the Water

Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, and the 2004 Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund to cover the aforementioned project expenditure; monies are available within the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund due to cancellations of encumbrances from completed projects for the Transportation Division, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with EMH&T, Inc., for the River South Phase II Project, in order to meet the Mayor's initiatives for the 2012 Bicentennial, as well as for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety;  
**Now Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the 2008 Capital Improvement Budget be amended to provide funding from cancelled encumbrances of completed projects as follows:

| <u>Project Number / Project / Current CIB Amount / Amendment Amount / CIB Amount</u>  |
|---|
| 530104-100000 / Alley Rehabilitation (Carryover) / \$48,445.00 (Carryover) / (\$48,445.00) (Carryover) / \$0.00 (Carryover)                         |
| 530103-100000 / Arterial Street Rehab (Carryover) / \$1,009,587.00 (Carryover) / (\$1,023.00) (Carryover) / \$1,008,564.00 (Carryover)              |
| 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation (Carryover) / \$714,475.00 (Carryover) / (\$19,676.00) (Carryover) / \$694,799.00                             |
| 590130-100000 / Facilities (Carryover) / \$1,231,880.00 / (\$31,880.00) (Carryover) / \$1,200,000 (Carryover)                                       |
| 530208-100000 / Federal/State Match (Carryover) / \$191,405.00 (Carryover) / (\$72,934.00) (Carryover) / \$118,471.00 (Carryover)                   |
| 590110-100000 / McKinley Avenue (Carryover) / \$771.00 (Carryover) / (771.00) (Carryover) / \$0 (Carryover)   |
| 530086-100000 / Miscellaneous Intersect. Improv. (Carryover) / \$3,577,933.00 (Carryover) / (\$193,710.00) (Carryover) / \$3,384,223.00 (Carryover) |
| 530051-100000 / OSU Community Improv. (Carryover) / \$104,778.00 (Carryover) / (\$44,778.00) (Carryover) / \$60,000.00 (Carryover)                  |
| 590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety (Carryover) / \$3,597,499.00 (Carryover) / (\$98,624.00) (Carryover) / \$3,498,875.00                             |
| 540013-100000 / Permanent Pavement Markings (Carryover) / \$610,898.00 (Carryover) / (\$110,898.00) (Carryover) / \$500,000.00 (Carryover)          |
| 540010-100000 / Safety Congestion Improvements (Carryover) / \$127.00 (Carryover) / (\$127.00) (Carryover) / \$0.00 (Carryover)                     |
| 590128-100000 / Cassady Avenue Improvements (Carryover) / \$202,000.00 (Carryover) / (\$202,000.00) (Carryover) / \$0.00 (Carryover)                |
| 540008-100000 / Sign Upgrade/Street Name Signs / \$295,111.00 (Carryover) / (\$25,111.00) (Carryover) / \$270,000.00 Carryover                      |
| 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements / \$1,011,986.00 (Carryover) / \$849,971.00 (Carryover) / \$1,861,957.00 (Carryover)                           |

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized to transfer \$849,970.51 within Fund 704, the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund, Department No. 59-09, Transportation Division, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM**

| <u>project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount</u>                  |
|--|
| 530104-100000 / Alley Rehabilitation / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$48,444.29              |
| 530103-100000 / Arterial Street Rehab / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$1,022.34              |
| 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$19,675.20             |
| 590130-100000 / Facilities / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$31,879.23                        |
| 530208-100000 / Federal/State Match / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$72,933.96               |
| 590110-100000 / McKinley Avenue / 06/6621 / 644385 / 770.63                        |
| 530086-100000 / Miscellaneous Intersect. Improv. / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$193,709.48 |

530051-100000 / OSU Community Improv. / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$44,777.45  
590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$98,623.86  
540013-100000 / Permanent Pavement Markings / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$110,897.80  
540010-100000 / Safety Congestion Improvements / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$126.09  
590128-100000 / Cassady Avenue Improvements / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$202,000.00  
540008-100000 / Sign Upgrade/Street Name Signs / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$25,110.18

#### **TRANSFER TO**

project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount

530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements / 06/6621 / 644385 / \$849,970.51

**Section 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional engineering services contract with the EMH&T, Inc., 5500 New Albany Rd., Columbus, OH 43054, in connection with the River South Phase II Project, in accordance, with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**Section 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund as follows: Division 60-05 | Fund 665 | Proj. Name: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation - River South Phase II | Proj. No. 650404 | Object Level Three 6676 | OCA Code 665404 | Amount of \$660,513.84.

**Section 5.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund as follows: Division 60-09 | Fund 606 | Proj. Name: Water Main Rehabilitation | Proj. No. 690236 | Object Level Three 6629 | OCA Code 642900 | Amount of \$191,902.69.

**Section 6.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the 2004 Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund as follows: Division 60-07 | Fund 553 | Proj. Name: River South - Front Street | Proj. No. 670790 | Object Level Three 6621 | OCA Code 553790 | Amount of \$97,673.99.

**Section 7.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from Fund 704, the Voted 1995, 1999, 2004 Streets and Highways Fund, Transportation Division as follows: Dept.-Division 59-09 | Fund 704 | Proj. Name: Roadway Improvements | Proj. No. 530161-100000 | Object Level Three 6621 | OCA Code 644385 | Amount of \$985,084.64.

**Section 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**Section 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0646-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/03/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to accept, appropriate and expend monies from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services and enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio. These funds will be used solely for the summer Tech Corps Ohio program from June 16 through August 22, 2008. Stipends will be paid for the 80 students biweekly over 10 weeks.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds are from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services through a TANF grant. Dollars will be deposited into grant 400002 fund 291 OCA 400002 object level 03-3336. There are no City dollars being used in this progr

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to accept a grant in the amount of \$193,969.76 from Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of such funds; to authorize and direct the Director to enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio for their summer programming; and to declare an emergency. (\$193,969.76)

**Body**

WHEREAS, the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education desires to accept, appropriate and expend \$193,969.76 from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education desires to enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio for programming (\$25,969.76) and payment of stipends(\$168,000); and

WHEREAS, this contract will be instrumental in placing the Tech Corps youth into summer employment positions in the technolgy field upon completion of their 30 week educational program; and

WHEREAS, Funds will be in grant 400002, fund 291 OCA 400002, object level 3336 for purposes of this program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of Education in that it is immediately necesary to authorize the acceptance of this grant and to enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio to avoid interruption in necessary services, thereby preserving the public health, peace and property, safety and welfare; and now,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS.

Section 1. That the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant, appropriate and expend \$193,969.76 from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services for the Tech Corps Ohio summer program.

Section 2. That the Director of the Office of Education is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Tech Corps Ohio to enable the summer program to operate from June 16 through August 22, 2008 for the 80 students who successfully completed the 30 week school year program.

Section 3. That of purposes of funding said program, \$193, 969.76 is hereby authorized to be appropriated to and expended from Department 40-04, Education Special Grant Fund 291, Grant 400002, OCA 400002, OBJ LVL 03-3336. Stipend total is \$168,000 and program cost \$25,969.76.

Section 4. That from monies appropriated in Section 3 shall be paid on order of the Office of Education Director and no other shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

Section 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part of hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0707-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/16/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

#### **Rezoning Application Z07-052**

**APPLICANT:** Center of Vocational Alternatives for Mental Health; c/o Robert K. Smith, Agent; 300 Marconi Boulevard; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Parking lot.

**CLINTONVILLE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on March 13, 2008.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.17± acre site is developed with an existing parking lot and zoned in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District to reserve the parking on the site (3745 North High Street) for use by the office building at 3770 North High Street. The approved site plan for 3770 North High Street specifically notes that the lower level of the building would not be occupied. The applicant now proposes to expand the office uses into the lower level, requiring additional parking spaces. Parking spaces are required to be on the same property as the use they are intended to serve. However, Section 3342.02.4.b(2) allows parking spaces on a separate lot located within 750 feet of the property to be reserved for that use, by utilization of a limitation text. Approval will not introduce a new or incompatible use to the area.

#### **Title**

To rezone **3745 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, being 0.17± acres located on the west side of North High Street, 125± feet north of Erie Road, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. (Rezoning # Z07-052)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, application #Z07-052 is on file with the Building Services Division of the Department of Development requesting rezoning of 0.17± acres from C-4, Commercial District to L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clintonville Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, this request will reserve the parking spaces at 3745 North High Street for the office building at 3770 North High Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District will provide additional parking for the office building at 3770 North High Street and will not introduce a new or incompatible use to the area, now, therefore:

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3745 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, being 0.17± acres located on the west side of North High Street, 125± feet north of Erie Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Thirteen (13) of WEBSTER PARK ADDITION, being a subdivision of 90 acres of land, part of Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in the Plat Book No. 3, page 12, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (010-71975)

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of Thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Building Services Division and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Building Services Division as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT**," signed by Robert K. Smith, agent for the Applicant and dated April, 2008, and the text reading as follows:

**Limitation Text**

Revised

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** L-C4, Limited Commercial District  
**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3745 North High Street, Columbus, OH 43214  
**OWNER:** Center of Vocational Alternatives for Mental Health  
**APPLICANT:** Robert K. Smith, Schooley Caldwell Associates (Agent)  
**DATE OF TEXT:** April 2008  
**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z07-052

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The existing surface parking lot at 3745 North High Street is 52' wide by 140' deep or .17 acre and has been in existence since at least 1960. Apparently no construction permit exists, however there is documentation of paving in 1960. The lot is currently zoned C4 and is used by the current owner (COVA) as overflow parking for their building across the street at 3770 North High Street.

COVA also has a parking lot adjacent to their Office Building which allows them to occupy only Floors 1 & 2. They would like to occupy the basement level as well, which requires an additional 26 parking spaces. By dedicating the lot at 3745 North High Street to their Office Building property, they will be able to meet the required parking (24 existing spaces at 3745 N. High Street plus 2 spare at 3770 N. High Street).

The parking lot at 3745 North High Street shall remain dedicated to such use and shall not be conveyed separately from the Office Building until such time as the basement of the Office Building is no longer occupied for business use or the Parking Lot is otherwise not needed to meet requirements set forth in the rezoning code for the then-current use of the Office Building.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** All Permitted uses of Section 3356.03 of the Columbus City Code, C-4 Permitted Uses.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** For as long as the existing parking lot remains no alterations are anticipated or required. (Lot was constructed/paved prior to 1974 requirements.)

- A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments:  
Not Applicable.
- B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:

The parking lot at 3745 North High Street shall be dedicated for use by occupants/clients doing business in the office building at 3770 N. High Street. Section 3342.02.4.b(2) of the Columbus City Code allows off-site parking to be reserved for a specific parcel located within 750 feet of the site.

- C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:  
Not Applicable.
- D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:  
Not Applicable.
- E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments:  
Not Applicable.
- F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments:  
Not Applicable.
- G. Miscellaneous Commitments:  
Not Applicable.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0724-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/18/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc., in the amount of \$1,894,860.48; to encumber funds with the Transportation Division for inspection, testing, and prevailing wage coordination services in the amount of \$287,000.52; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer a total of \$1,799,914.31 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; all in connection with the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements Project. A portion of the costs associated with this project will be paid by the Transportation Division to reconstruct pavement of the McDannald Estates neighborhood following installation of the storm sewers.

**2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened eight bids on February 20, 2008. These bids were received from: Loveland Excavating of Columbus, Inc., \$1,399,550.40; Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc., \$1,894,860.48; Fields Excavating Inc., \$1,907,417.83; Elite Excavating Company, \$1,968,223.20; Tata Excavating, Inc., \$2,045,115.30; John Eramo & Sons, Inc., \$2,110,494.80; George J. Igel & Company, Inc., \$2,181,324.41; and Complete General Construction Co., \$2,227,499.82.

Loveland Excavating submitted the lowest bid of \$1,399,550.40, but immediately requested to withdraw their bid due to an error in tabulating their estimate. After consultation with the City Attorney's Office, a settlement was reached and Loveland Excavating was allowed to withdraw their bid; therefore, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting approval to give the bid to Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc, the next lowest, responsible, responsive bidder. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**Contract Compliance Information:** 31-0907362, expires 04/16/09, Majority

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund and an

amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements budget to allow sufficient cash and authority in the proper account for this project.

The Transportation Division share of this project in the amount of \$322,017.36 is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Department of Public Utilities is requesting City Council to consider this legislation an emergency measure, in order to meet the required provisions to sign the contract within 180 days of the bid opening. Sixty days of this timeframe were spent settling with the original apparent low bidder, Loveland Excavating Company, which was allowed to withdraw their bid as a result of the settlement with the City.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc.; to provide for payment of inspection, material testing and related services to the Transportation Division for the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements, for the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Transportation; to authorize the transfer of \$1,799,914.31 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,859,843.64 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$322,017.36 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund for the Transportation Division; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,181,861.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, eight bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on February 20, 2008 for the construction of the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract and to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services costs associated with the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, significant flooding and other stormwater problems have been identified through customer complaints for the area covered by this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. for the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements in an emergency manner for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a contract for construction of the McDannald Estates Stormwater System Improvements project with the lowest and best bidder, Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc., 4636 Shuster Rd.; Columbus, Ohio 43214; in the amount of \$1,894,860.48 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to obtain the necessary inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services from the Transportation Division; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$287,000.52.

**SECTION 2.** That the said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project

account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the construction contract, the cost of inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as follows: Division 60-15, Storm Sewer Bond Fund No. 685, Project 610994, Object Level Three 6621, OCA Code 685994, Amount \$1,859,843.64.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$322,017.36, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, Department No. 59-09, Transportation Division, Project 530282, O.L. 01/03 Codes, 06/6631, OCA Code 644385.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,799,914.31 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Object. Level 3 - 6621 as follows:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Change**

610694 | Cleveland/Lakeview Avenue SSI | 685694 | -\$527,982.64  
610756 | East 25th/Joyce Avenue SSI | 685756 | -\$112,551.00  
610758 | Eastside Neighborhood Storm Sewer | 685758 | -\$100,000.00  
610770 | Saddle Run SSI | 685770 | -\$100,000.00  
610783 | Belvidere Avenue SSI | 685783 | -\$120,000.00  
610784 | Annadale Martindale SSI | 685784 | -\$100,000.00  
610863 | Leland Avenue Ditch | 685863 | -\$104,380.67  
610977 | Ashburton/Mayfair SSI | 685977 | -\$80,000.00  
610978 | Ashburton/Dale SSI | 685978 | -\$130,000.00  
610990 | North Central Areawide Storm System | 685990 | -\$425,000.00  
610994 | McDannald Estates SSI | 685994 | +\$1,799,914.31

**SECTION 9.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein.

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

610694-100000 | Cleveland/Lakeview Avenue SSI(carryover) | \$850,000 | \$322,018 | -\$527,982  
610756-100000 | East 25th/Joyce Avenue SSI(carryover) | \$160,000 | \$47,449 | -\$112,551  
610758-100000 | Eastside Neighborhood Storm Sewer(carryover) | \$100,000 | \$0 | -\$100,000  
610770-100000 | Saddle Run SSI | \$100,000(carryover) | \$0 | -\$100,000  
610783-100000 | Belvidere Avenue SSI(carryover) | \$120,000 | \$0 | -\$120,000  
610784-100000 | Annadale Martindale SSI(carryover) | \$100,000 | \$0 | -\$100,000  
610863-100000 | Leland Avenue Ditch(carryover) | \$104,381 | \$0 | -\$104,381  
610977-100000 | Ashburton/Mayfair SSI(carryover) | \$80,000 | \$0 | -\$80,000  
610978-100000 | Ashburton/Dale SSI(carryover) | \$130,000 | \$0 | -\$130,000  
610990-100000 | North Central Areawide Storm System(carryover) | \$425,000 | \$0 | -\$425,000  
610994-100000 | McDannald Estates SSI(carryover) | \$59,930 | \$1,859,844 | +\$1,799,914

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0732-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/22/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with DLZ, Inc. for the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project, Division of Power and Water Contract No. 915.

#### **1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$86,655.00**

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Amount: | \$ 138,000.00 |
| Modification 1            | \$ 12,356.00  |
| Modification 2            | \$ 24,895.00  |
| Modification 3            | \$ 14,406.00  |
| Modification 4 (current)  | \$ 86,655.00  |

Amount of original contract and four modifications: \$276,312.00 See attached Information Form for background on previous contract modifications.

#### **2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

During the original RFSQ and RFP process, road construction by ODOT was not anticipated. ODOT determined a road reconstruction project was needed on sections of Harrisburg Pike during the development of the water main plans. This delayed and complicated the water main design. To prevent disturbing new pavement in the future, it was decided to move forward with designing a new 8 inch water line in the sections that will be improved by ODOT. This modification provides for the design of the remaining 8 inch water line not completed by the ODOT design. Since the project was delayed for so long, it is necessary to update the 24 inch water line plans to current standards and specifications. Also, water main breaks on a different section of the existing 8-inch water in Harrisburg Pike have doubled in frequency since the original contract was signed. The need to abandon that 8-inch main to eliminate customer outages and maintenance costs is much greater now than when the original contract was signed.

#### **3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The additional work is within and around the original contract area. Significant additional costs would be incurred if a different design engineer was contracted to prepare this plans.

#### **4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost breakdown was submitted by the consultant and reviewed by the Division of Power and Water Engineering Staff and deemed reasonable.

**Contract Compliance Information:** 31-1268980, expires 4/16/09, MBR

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with DLZ, Inc. to provide for additional design services on the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds; and to authorize the expenditure of \$86,655.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$86,655.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. CT18071 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0141-97, passed February 10, 1997, was executed on March 19, 1997, and was approved by the City Attorney on March 31, 1997; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 1 CT18071A was authorized by Ordinance No. 2938-97, passed December 15, 1997, was executed on January 20, 1998, and was approved by the City Attorney on March 2, 1998; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 2 EL900580 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0954-99, passed May 3, 1999, was executed on June 28, 1999, and was approved by the City Attorney on July 14, 1999; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 3 EA013329 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0135-00, passed February 7, 2000, was executed on March 23, 2000, and was approved by the City Attorney on April 7, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract needs modified a fourth to provide for additional design services on the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water, to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with DLZ, Inc. to provide for additional design services on the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with DLZ, Inc. to provide for additional design services on the Mound Street/Harrisburg Pike 24" Water Main Project, in the Amount of \$86,655.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$86,655.00 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

690383 | SR 317-London/Groveport Rd. | 642900 | -\$86,655  
690407 | Mound/Harrisburg Pk. 24" W.L. | 642900 | +\$86,655

**SECTION 4.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

690383-100000 | SR 317-London/Groveport Rd. | \$899,031 | \$812,376 | -\$86,655  
690407-100000 | Mound/Harrisburg Pk. 24" W.L. | \$2,500,000 | \$2,586,655 | +\$86,655

**SECTION 5.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract modification, the expenditure of \$86,655.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division No. 60-09, Project 690407, OCA 642900, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0736-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/22/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

**Background:** The City of Columbus, ("Tenant") entered into a Lease Agreement with The 3042 McKinley Trust, dated May 19, 2006 for the lease of approximately 15,292 square feet of space located at 3042 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204. The City now desires to enter into Lease Extension #3 with The 3042 McKinley Company ("Landlord"), an Ohio limited liability company, as successor in interest to The 3042 McKinley Trust, pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated May 4, 2007. The office space is used in the daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Columbus Police Department. After investigation by the Department of Public Safety, it has been determined that the extension of the lease is in the best interest of the City and should be allowed. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a six (6) month lease extension with The 3042 McKinley Company, with the City having the option to extend the lease for an additional (6) months, as long as the City gives the landlord notice of its desire to extend prior to the last month of the current term.

The 3042 McKinley Company Contract Compliance Number 31-6334544, expiration date 02/02/2009.

**Fiscal Impact:** The necessary amount for this lease extension was budgeted and appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund, through Ordinance 0075-2008, passed February 11, 2008.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a six (6) month lease extension with The 3042 McKinley Company with the City having the option to extend the lease for an additional (6) months, as long as the City gives the landlord notice of its desire to extend prior to the last month of the current term; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,560.50 from the Special Income Tax Fund. (\$102,560.50)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, ("Tenant") entered into a Lease Agreement with The 3042 McKinley Trust, dated May 19, 2006 for the lease of approximately 15,292 square feet of space located at 3042 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS,** the Tenant now desires to enter into Lease Extension #3 with The 3042 McKinley Company ("Landlord"), an Ohio limited liability company, as successor in interest to The 3042 McKinley Trust, pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated May 4, 2007; and

**WHEREAS,** the office space will be used in the daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Columbus Police Department; and

**WHEREAS,** after investigation by the Department of Public Safety, it has been determined that the extension of the lease is in the best interest of the City and should be allowed; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into Lease Extension #3 by and between THE 3042 MCKINLEY COMPANY, "Landlord", an Ohio limited liability company and the CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the lease extension shall be in a form approved by the City Attorneys Office and shall include the following:

1. The term of said lease agreement is hereby extended for six (6) months from October 1, 2008 through March 31, 2009.
2. So long as Tenant is not in default hereunder, Tenant shall have the option to extend the term of this Lease for an additional six (6) months.  
If Tenant desires to extend the term hereof, Tenant shall give landlord notice of its desire to so extend prior to the last month of the then current term.

Except as noted, all other terms, conditions, covenants and provisions of the original Lease remain the same.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$102,560.50, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-51  
Fund: 430  
OCA Code: 430459  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3301  
Amount: \$102,560.50

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0757-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/24/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**ExplanationBACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement for annual fiber network and broadband access and related services, with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center (OSC); a local non-profit educational institute (servicing grades K-12, colleges and universities) and is the provider of the State of Ohio's OSCnet. OSCnet provides advanced technology; network linking communities, universities, and colleges; provides media and devices for Internet information transmission; supports education, research, health care, and economic development programs throughout the state. The original contract provided language that allows for modifications and renewals for additional coverage periods at the end of each year's coverage period, contingent upon the express written approval of all parties and the City's appropriation and authorization of funds.

The agreement allows The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center and the City of Columbus to work together to connect OSCnet's statewide network to the City's community fiber network; cables laid to provide connections for information transmission throughout communities. OSCnet provides Internet services to the City and provides access to broadband (a high speed telecommunication media or device used for information of data transmission) by utilizing existing fiber connectivity and resources.

Passage of this ordinance will provide for annual fiber network and broadband access and related services, with a coverage period from July 25, 2008 to July 24, 2009.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Previously, in the year of 2007 purchase order EL007115 was established in the amount of \$27,720.00 to establish funds for the first year of services, for the agreement with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center. The funds, in the amount of \$46,800.00, are available within the Department of Technology's Information Services Fund, as this will be the first contract modification associated with the original agreement. Approval of this ordinance, through the Department of Technology, will bring the contract total to \$74,520.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 31-6401599 (Non Profit Organization)

**Title**To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center, for fiber network and broadband access and related services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$46,800.00 from the Department of Technology's Information Services Fund (\$46,800.00)

**Body****WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center (OSC); a local non-profit educational institute (servicing grades K-12, colleges and universities) and is the provider of the State of Ohio's OSCnet; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement allows The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center and the City of Columbus to work together to connect OSCnet's statewide network to the City's community fiber network; cables laid to provide connections for information transmission throughout communities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center, for fiber network and broadband access and related services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with The Ohio State University/Ohio Supercomputer Center, for fiber network and broadband access and related services.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$46,800.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:**47-02|**Fund:**514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 471514|**Obj. Level 1:**03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3367|  
**Amount:** \$46,800.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 4:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0771-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/28/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

#### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for improvements in connection with the Green Initiative Project. The Department of Recreation and Parks agreed to include in their contract additional costs associated with constructing a "green" roofing system for the Whetstone Recreation Center and related work at the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities agreed to reimburse Recreation and Parks to compensate for the addition of the "green" roofing system.

#### **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is sufficient cash and authority within the Voted Storm Sewer Bond Fund to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for the additional costs associated with the construction of a "green" roofing system which is a part of their Green Initiative Project.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for the cost difference between a conventional roofing system and a "green" roofing system for the Whetstone Recreation Center; as a part of the Green Initiative Project, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$70,688.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Recreation and Parks, at the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities included the cost of a "green: roofing system when requesting competitive bids for a roof for the Whetstone Recreation Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities agreed to fund the cost difference between a conventional roofing system and a "green" roofing system; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0569-2007, passed May 7, 2007 authorized the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Hopewell Contractors, for construction of a "green" roofing system for the Department of Recreation and Parks; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforementioned construction project has been completed, and it is necessary for this City Council to authorize the Department of Public Utilities to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for the documented construction costs associated with the Green Initiative Project; at the earliest practicable date; now, therefore;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**Section 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said

project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to reimburse the Department of Recreation and Parks for the documented construction costs for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in connection with the Green Initiative Project.

**Section 5.** For the purpose of reimbursing the Department of Recreation and Parks for the construction services referenced within Section 4 herein, the expenditure of \$70,688.00 is hereby authorized from within the Voted Storm Sewer Bond Fund No. 685| Div.: 60-15| Project: Green Initiative Project | Project No. 611016| OCA Code 681016 | Object Level Three No. 6621| Amount: \$70,688.00.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

---

**Legislation Number:** 0783-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/30/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** The Board of Health and the Columbus Public Schools have collaborated to offer quality health services to Columbus Public School employees and students that are both efficient and responsive to the district's needs. It is necessary to enter into a revenue contract to provide the foundation for an innovative coordinated school health program that is being developed cooperatively by the Columbus Public Schools and the Board of Health. Under this revenue contract, the Columbus Public Schools will reimburse the Board of Health for the provision of physician services, in an amount not to exceed \$46,400, for the period of July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2009.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Columbus Public Schools will reimburse the Board of Health for costs related to the services provided by the physician. The revenue from the Columbus Public Schools will be deposited into the Health Special Revenue Fund.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a revenue contract with the Columbus Public Schools for the provision of physician services in an amount not to exceed \$46,400. (\$46,400)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into a revenue contract to offer quality health services to Columbus Public School employees and students that are both efficient and responsive to the district's needs; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into a revenue contract to provide the foundation for an innovative coordinated school health program that is being developed cooperatively by the Columbus Public Schools and the Board of Health; now, therefore,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract with the Columbus Public Schools for the provision of physician services, in an amount not to exceed \$46,400, for the period of July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2009.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0804-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/02/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to allow the Division of Power and Water's (Power) capital bonds fund to reimburse the operating fund, for material costs incurred for the Whittier Peninsula Audubon Center Project. Due to the extensive lead time necessary for ordering electrical supplies, ordering materials well in advance of the project was necessary for timely project initiation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund is necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget.

**Title**

To amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to allow the Division of Power and Water's capital bond fund to reimburse the operating fund in the amount of \$96,302.50 for material costs incurred in relation to the Whittier Peninsula and Audubon Center Project. (\$96,302.50).

**Body**

**WHEREAS,** significant lead time was required for ordering and receiving electrical supplies for the Division of Power and Water's (Power) Whittier Peninsula and Audubon Center Project; and a construction contract for the project had not yet been awarded, purchase of the required materials was made from the Operating fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project reimbursement; and

**WHEREAS,** the aforementioned expenditure has occurred, and it is necessary for this City Council to authorize the Division of Power and Water (Power) to reimburse the operations fund from the capital bonds funds for material costs incurred for the Whittier Peninsula and Audubon Center Project; at the earliest practicable date; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$96,302.50 within the Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvement Fund, Fund No. 553, Object Level Three 6621, Division of Power and Water, Division 60-07, as follows:

FROM:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**  
670608 | Distribution System Improvements | 670608 | -\$96,302.50

TO:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**  
670798 | Whittier Peninsula | 553798 | +\$96,302.50

**SECTION 2.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget ORD 0690-2008 is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

670608-100000 | Distribution System Improvements | \$1,960,667 | \$1,864,364 | -\$96,303

670798-100000 | Whittier Peninsula | \$250,000 | \$346,303 | +\$96,303

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor's Office hereby authorizes the reimbursement (expenditure) up to an amount not to exceed \$96,302.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Division of Power and Water's capital bonds fund to the operating fund, via internal bill, for material costs incurred for the Whittier Peninsula and Audubon Center Project, Division No. 60-07, Voted Street Lighting and Electricity Distribution Improvements Fund, Fund No. 553, Project No. 670798, OCA Code 553798, Object Level Three 6621.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0813-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/05/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board. This contract will provide a total of \$255,025.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG) to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition Programs.

The Homeless Prevention Program reduces the number of persons needing shelter by preventing families and individuals from becoming homeless through relocation, case management, service linkages and mediation services, as well as short-term financial rent, mortgage or utility assistance. The Transitions Program reintegrates families and individuals who are currently homeless into the community through provisions of relocation, case management, service linkage and short-term rental assistance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$255,025 is provided from the CDBG Fund to the Community Shelter Board to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition Programs.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition Programs; and to authorize the expenditure of \$255,025 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund. (\$255,025.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Shelter Board desires to establish an administrative contract to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Homeless Prevention Program reduces the number of persons needing shelter by preventing families and individuals from becoming homeless through relocation, case management, service linkages and mediation services, as well as short-term financial rent, mortgage or utility assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Transitions Program reintegrates families and individuals who are currently homeless into the community through provisions of relocation, case management, service linkage and short-term rental assistance; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of funding an administrative contract to support the Homeless Prevention and Transition programs.

**Section 2.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**Section 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$255,025 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Community Development Block Grant Fund, Department of Development, Department No. 44-10, Fund 248, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 448527.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0814-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/05/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board. The contract will provide \$902,734.00 from the General Fund to support the Rebuilding Lives program. The Rebuilding Lives Plan is a two-pronged approach to ending homelessness and literally "rebuilding lives." The first prong is meeting the short-term needs of homeless men and women through an improved safety net of emergency shelter. The second prong is the meeting of long-term needs through the development and operation of permanent supportive housing.

The funds requested under this legislation will be for supportive services to the Rebuilding Lives program. Supportive services will consist of coordination of necessary social services for homeless men and referrals for homeless men and women to physical and mental health agencies. This funding assures operations and services for 424 units.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is provided from the 2008 General Fund.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board to support the Rebuilding Lives program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$902,734.00 from the FY 2008 General Fund.

(\$902,734.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Shelter Board desires to establish a contract to support the Rebuilding Lives program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rebuilding Lives Plan is designed to meet the short-term needs of homeless men through an improved safety net of emergency shelter as well as meet the long-term needs through the development and operation of permanent supportive housing; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds requested under this legislation will be for supportive services to the Rebuilding Lives program. Supportive services will consist of coordination of necessary social services for homeless men and women, and referrals for homeless men and women to physical and mental health agencies. This funding assures operations and services for 424 units; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board to provide funding to support the Rebuilding Lives program.

**Section 2.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**Section 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$902,734.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Development, Department No. 44-10, Fund No. 010, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 440284.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 0819-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/05/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** The Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contracts for water meters and appurtenances with the companies listed below. These contracts expire December 31, 2008. The Division of Power & Water would like to establish Blanket Purchase Orders, based on these contracts, to purchase water meters and appurtenances in the amount of \$1,752,916.75.

| <u>Vendor</u>       | <u>UTC #</u> | <u>C.C. No.</u> | <u>Expires</u> | <u>MBE/FBE</u> |          |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| Badger Meter, Inc.  | FL003760     |                 | 39-0143280     | 2/9/09         | Majority |
| Elster AMCO Water   | FL003761     |                 | 59-1212543     | 8/1/09         | Majority |
| Metron-Farnier      | FL003762     |                 | 84-1328980     | 7/23/09        | Majority |
| Hersey Meters       | FL003763     |                 | 37-1388051     | 2/9/09         | Majority |
| Ferguson Waterworks | FL003764     |                 | 54-1211771     | 8/9/08         | Majority |

2. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation will use funding from both the Water Operating Fund and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. There is adequate funding in the operating fund, however, a transfer of funds will be needed within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget will also be required.

**Title**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish Blanket Purchase Orders with various companies for the purchase of water meters and appurtenances for the Division of Power and Water; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of \$882,695.75 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$870,221.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$1,752,916.75)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power and Water needs to purchase water meters and appurtenances for new customer installations and for maintenance of existing customer's meters; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contracts with various companies; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish Blanket Purchase Orders for water meters and appurtenances, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish Blanket Purchase Order for water meters and appurtenances from established Universal Term Contracts with Badger Meter, Elster AMCO Water, Metron-Farnier, Hersey Meters and Ferguson Waterworks, for the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$882,695.75 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6670, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

690383 | SR 317-London/Groveport Rd. | 642900 | -\$812,375.32  
690468 | Sunbury Rd. 12" W.L. Imp's | 690468 | -\$33,718.32  
690290 | Distribution Imp's | 642900 | -\$36,602.11  
690394 | Water Meter Renewal Program | 606394 | +\$882,695.75

**SECTION 3.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

690383-100000 | SR 317-London/Groveport Rd. | \$812,376 | \$0 | -\$812,376  
690468-100000 | Sunbury Rd. 12" W.L. Imp's | \$0 | \$33,719 | +\$33,719 (establish new authority)  
690468-100000 | Sunbury Rd. 12" W.L. Imp's | \$33,719 | \$0 | -\$33,719  
690290-100000 | Distribution Imp's | \$1,815,000 | \$1,778,397 | -\$36,603  
690394-100000 | Water Meter Renewal Program | \$500,000 | \$1,382,698 | +\$882,698

**SECTION 4.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contracts, the expenditure of \$882,695.75, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division No. 60-09, Project 690394, OCA 606394, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6670, with the vendors and amounts listed below.

| <u>Vendor Name</u> | <u>UTC#</u> | <u>Amount</u>        |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Badger Meter, Inc. | FL003760    | \$ 125,486.80        |
| Elster AMCO Water  | FL003761    | \$ 328,494.95        |
| Metron-Farnier     | FL003762    | \$ 9,731.00          |
| Hersey Meters      | FL003763    | <u>\$ 418,983.00</u> |
|                    |             | \$ 882,695.75        |

**SECTION 5.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contracts, the expenditure of \$870,221.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Water Operating Fund, Fund No. 600, Division No. 60-09, OCA 601898, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2246, with the vendors and amounts listed below.

| <u>Vendor Name</u>  | <u>UTC#</u> | <u>Amount</u>        |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Badger Meter, Inc.  | FL003760    | \$ 311,000.00        |
| Elster AMCO Water   | FL003761    | \$ 129,400.00        |
| Hersey Meters       | FL003763    | \$ 119,090.00        |
| Ferguson Waterworks | FL003764    | <u>\$ 310,731.00</u> |
|                     |             | \$ 870,221.00        |

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 0830-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/07/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. in the amount of \$2,658,758.40 for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project, Division of Power and Water Contract Number 1059.

**2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened six bids on April 23, 2008. Bids were received from: Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. - \$2,658,758.40; Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio - \$2,784,429.30; John Eramo & Sons - \$2,797,510.80; George J. Igel & Co. - \$2,858,998.20; Tata Excavating - \$3,304,958.32; and Complete General Construction Co. - \$3,915,577.02.

The lowest and best bid was from Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. in the amount of \$2,658,758.40. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0907362 (expires 4/16/09, Majority). Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,658,758.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,658,758.40)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, six bids for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on April 23, 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest and best bid was from Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. in the amount of \$2,658,758.40; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc. for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a construction contract for the Morse Road 36" Water Main Project with the lowest and best bidder, Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc., 4636 Shuster Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43214; in the amount of \$2,658,758.40; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power and Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power and Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$199,758.40 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

690286 | HCWP Misc Imp's | 642900 | -\$198,976.83

690384 | Griggs/Hoover Roadway Imp's | 690384 | -\$781.57

690474 | Morse Rd. 36" W.M. | 606474 | +\$199,758.40

**SECTION 4.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

690286-100000 | HCWP Misc Imp's | \$408,977 | \$210,000 | -\$198,977

690384-100000 | Griggs/Hoover Roadway Imp's | \$400,000 | \$399,218 | -\$782

690474-100000 | Morse Rd. 36" W.M. | \$5,000,000 | \$5,199,759 | \$199,759

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as follows: Division of Power and Water, Dept./Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project 690474, OCA Code 606474, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629, Amount \$2,658,758.40.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0838-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/08/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into a Jobs Creation Tax Credit Agreement and a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Nexergy, Inc. (Nexergy). The Ohio Tax Credit Legislation (Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code) authorizing such agreements became effective January 14, 1993 and requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and a participating company.

Nexergy began in 1974 and is the leading designer and manufacturer of custom battery packs and battery chargers that enable portable electronic products to be more dependable, smaller, and longer running.

The company has manufacturing and design centers in Columbus, Ohio, Escondido, California, Denver and Canon City, Colorado. All of the centers are ISO-9001 certified. Nexergy is proposing to consolidate and relocate its two operation facilities in Colorado to its Columbus facility located at 1909 Arlingate Lane. The company is proposing to invest approximately \$2.3 million to expand its corporate headquarters, retain 135 employees and create 75 new full-time positions.

The Department of Development recommends a Jobs Creation Tax Credit of 65% for a period of 6 years and a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for an amount equal to 20% for 3 years of employees withholding in consideration of the company's investment of \$2.3 million, the retention of 135 full-time permanent jobs, and the creation of 75 new permanent full-time jobs, of which only those paying over \$12.00 per hour will receive an incentive.

The State has offered a Jobs Creation Tax Credit of 40% for 6 years to Nexergy for this expansion project.

Emergency action is requested in order to allow Nexergy to begin investing and creating jobs as quickly as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Creation Tax Credit Agreement and a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Nexergy Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 122.17 of the Ohio Revised Code, the State of Ohio is authorized to establish the Tax Credit Authority and to execute agreements with taxpayers of the State of Ohio for the purpose of granting these taxpayers job creation tax credits against their corporate franchise tax or income tax, which tax credits are provided to create new jobs in the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Development offered a 40%/6 year Jobs Creation Tax Credit to Nexergy, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Jobs Creation Tax Credit is offered contingent upon approval of the Jobs Creation Tax Credit by the Tax Credit Authority of the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "City Act") a municipal corporation is authorized to grant local income tax credits to taxpayers who have received tax credits from the State; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting a Jobs Creation Tax Credit and a Jobs Growth Incentive, Nexergy, Inc. will retain 135 full-time positions, create 75 new permanent full-time jobs with an annual payroll of \$1.7 million (of which only those jobs paying over \$12.00 per hour will receive an incentive), invest \$2.3 million and increase job opportunities and strengthen the economy of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, receiving these tax incentives from the State and the City is a critical factor in Nexergy Inc.'s decision to go forward with the project in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said agreements to allow Nexergy to begin investing and creating jobs as quickly as possible, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax incentives is a critical factor in the decision by Nexergy, Inc. to go forward with the project.

**Section 2.** That the City Council hereby finds and determines that the project meets all the requirements of the City Act.

**Section 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute a 6-year, 65%, Jobs Creation Tax Credit Agreement and a 20%/3 year Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Nexergy, Inc.

**Section 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Creation Tax Credit Agreement and Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement be signed by Nexergy, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**Section 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0841-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/08/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply to the Ohio Department of Development for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funding in an amount of up to \$750,000.00 for environmental clean up at the former Jaeger Manufacturing and former Union Fork and Hoe sites at the west edge of the Arena District.

The contiguous sites total 23 acres and partial demolition has occurred while portions are currently being leased to the Columbus Police Canine Division and various entities.

Plaza Properties of Columbus has acquired the site and proposes to construct a mixed use development consisting of 200-400 residential units with commercial retail and office. The development will also include a park to compliment the project on what is now one of the largest remaining land parcels in the downtown area. Total project investment is estimated to be to be at least \$33.5 million for Phase 1 construction.

An environmental assessment has been conducted. Clean up costs, to include asbestos abatement, are anticipated to be approximately \$1.4 million of which the applied for grant funding would cover \$750,000.00 and Plaza Properties supplying the balance.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency to commence the Clean Ohio grant application process immediately to insure meeting state datelines.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There are no costs to the City of Columbus associated with applying for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funding. If the application is approved, The City will receive a Clean Ohio Assistance Fund Grant from the Ohio Department of Development in the amount of \$750,000.00 to apply toward site clean up.

### Title

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Development to apply to the Ohio Department of Development for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funds of up to \$750,000.00 for environmental clean up at the former Jaeger Manufacturing and Union Fork and Hoe sites; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio Clean Ohio Program provides environmental assessment and remediation grants to Ohio communities for the purpose of clean up and redevelopment of contaminated or abandoned properties known as "brownfields"; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus contains brownfield properties which may qualify for Clean Ohio clean up and redevelopment grant funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Department of Development has been involved with brownfield redevelopment since 1999 through its administration of the Columbus Brownfield Redevelopment Program and its associated task force; and

**WHEREAS**, Clean Ohio grant funding will greatly compliment the efforts of the Columbus Department of Development in helping to clean up and redevelop brownfield properties in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Department of Development has identified a brownfield property, which is eligible for the Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Fund at the former Jaeger Manufacturing and Union Fork and Hoe sites; and

**WHEREAS**, an environmental assessment has determined that site clean up costs will be approximately \$1.4 million and that Plaza Properties will endeavor to invest at least \$33.5 million to construct 200-400 residential units with commercial retail, office components and a park; and

**WHEREAS**, Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funding could provide up to \$750,000.00 in clean up costs and asbestos abatement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Columbus Department of Development to apply for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funding in order to commence the Clean Ohio grant process immediately to insure meeting state datelines, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to apply to the Ohio Department of Development for Clean Ohio Assistance Grant Funds of up to \$750,000.00 for environmental clean up at the former Jaeger Manufacturing and Union Fork and Hoe sites.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0845-2008  
**Drafting Date:** 05/09/2008  
**Version:** 1  
**Current Status:** Passed  
**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services contract with DLZ Ohio, Inc. The Department of Public Utilities's project management personnel have reviewed proposals from several local firms, and is requesting City Council to authorize the award of a contract to each of the three highest ranking firms.

**2. MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:**

This contract establishes fixed direct labor, overhead, and fixed fee rates for the period of 2008-2010. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$525,000.00 for two sanitary sewer projects and \$400,000.00 for one water project. The Department anticipates requesting additional appropriations to this contract during the remainder of 2008, 2009 and 2010 fiscal years, through planned contract modifications duly authorized by City Council. Under the terms of this contract, the City has the right to contract for additional services to fulfill emergency capital improvements related needs subject to the approval of a contract modification by City Council. The rates schedules established within this contract will remain in force throughout the life of the contract.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, as well as an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget to allow sufficient cash and authority in the proper account for this project.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-1268980 (MAJ) (Expires 4/16/2009)

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

The Department is requesting that this ordinance be made an emergency measure in order to expedite the establishment of the contract services that are necessary to ensure that the sanitary and water systems are being rehabilitated and/or replaced to ensure the continued operation of this vital infrastructure.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 and an expenditure of \$525,000.00 from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer of funds and an expenditure of \$400,000 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$925,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer System Engineering Section of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water have a consistent and immediate demand for cost-effective construction administration and inspection services so that its capital improvements projects are completed in accordance with the Department's design requirements in order to ensure the continued operation of its sanitary and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department did undertake a successful Request for Proposal process in accordance with Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Codes in an effort to find three firms to provide an ongoing source of technical personnel to supplement existing city inspection personnel that are required to protect its customers investment in its sanitary sewer and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, based upon an evaluation of the twelve proposals received for the three construction administration and inspection contracts to be awarded for the years of 2008-2010, utilizing a predetermined criteria, a selection committee submitted the rankings to the Director of Public Utilities who determined that DLZ Ohio, Inc., Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (formerly R.D. Zande) were the highest ranking firms capable of providing the required services; and

**WHEREAS**, sufficient monies and authority will already be available within the necessary funds, to cover the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the construction administration and inspection services for the projects listed herein below, which are necessary to allow for the proper operation of the City's sanitary and water infrastructure, as well as, for the preservation of the public peace, health, property, and welfare; **Now, Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, that will provide construction administration and inspection services for sewer improvement and water projects in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**Section 2.** That the said services shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities, the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water and Power, as well as the Engineering Managers of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System and the Division of Power and Water.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer a total of \$150,000.00 from within Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept./Div. 60-05 | Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund No. 664 | Object Level One 06 | Object Level Three 6686:

**FROM:**

Proj. 650634 | Frebis / Ellsworth Sewer Imps | OCA 664634 | -\$2,913.27  
Proj. 650635 | Livingston Area Sewer Improvements | OCA 664635 | -\$54,296.19  
Proj. 650656 | Weldon Ave. San. Relief Sewer | OCA 664656 | -\$477.76  
Proj. 650657 | Lenore Ave./Huy Road Sanitary Relief Sewer | OCA 664657 | -\$92,312.78

**TO:**

Proj. 650404 | Sanitary System Rehabilitation | OCA 664404 | +\$150,000.00

**Section 4.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer a total of \$400,000.00 from within the Division of Power and Water | Dept/Div. No. 60-09 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund No. 606 | Object Level One 06 | Object Level Three 6686:

**FROM:**

Proj. 690278 | DRWP Misc. Imp's | OCA 642900 | -\$200,000.00  
Proj. 690291 | PAWP Imp. Facility | OCA 691291 | -\$781.57  
Proj. 690384 | Griggs/Hoover Roadway Imp's | OCA 690384 | -\$199,218.43

**TO:**

Proj. 690404 | Livingston Ave. 24" W.M. | OCA 606404 | +\$400,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements budget Ordinance No. 0690-2008 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure stated in the ordinance herein.

Sanitary:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

650634-100000 | Frebis / Ellsworth Sewer Imps | \$2,914 | \$0 | (-\$2,914)  
650635-100000 | Livingston Area Sewer Improvements | \$54,297 | \$0 | (-\$54,297)  
650656-100000 | Weldon Ave. San. Relief Sewer | \$775 | \$297 | (-\$478)  
650657-100000 | Lenore Ave./Huy Road Sanitary Relief Sewer | \$125,808 | \$33,495 | (-\$92,313)  
650404-330000 | 2008 Annual Lining Contract | \$2,500,000 | \$0 | (-\$2,500,000)  
650404-100033 | 2008 Annual Lining Contract | \$0 | \$2,650,002 | (+\$2,650,002)

Water:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

690278-100000 | DRWP Misc. Imp's | \$400,000 | \$200,000 | -\$200,000  
690291-100000 | PAWP Imp. Facility | \$400,000 | \$399,218 | -\$782  
690384-100000 | Griggs/Hoover Roadway Imp's | \$399,218 | 199,999 | -\$199,219  
690404-100000 | Livingston Ave. 24" W.M. | \$381,217 | \$781,218 | +\$400,001

**Section 6.** That the expenditure of \$525,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund, as follows:

Div.: 60-05 | Fund 664 | Proj. 650404 | OCA Code 664404 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$150,000.00  
Div.: 60-05 | Fund 664 | Proj. 650600 | OCA Code 664600 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$375,000.00

**Section 7.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Section 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0846-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/09/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services contract with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc. The Department of Public Utilities's project management personnel have reviewed proposals from several local firms, and is requesting City Council to authorize the award of a contract to each of the three highest ranking firms.

#### 2. MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:

This contract establishes fixed direct labor, overhead, and fixed fee rates for the period of 2008-2010. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$240,000.00 for two sanitary sewer projects and \$300,000.00 for one water project. The Department anticipates requesting additional appropriations to this contract during the remainder of 2008, 2009, and 2010 fiscal years, through planned contract modifications duly authorized by City Council. Under the terms of this contract, the City has the right to contract for additional services to fulfill emergency capital improvements related needs subject to the approval of a contract modification by City Council. The rates schedules established within this contract will remain in force throughout the life of the contract.

#### 3. FISCAL IMPACT:

This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund and an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget to allow sufficient cash and authority in the proper account for this project. There is sufficient funding within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund.

#### 4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 31-1373357 (FBE) (Expires 4/8/2010)

#### 5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

The Department is requesting that this ordinance be made an emergency measure in order to expedite the establishment of the contract services that are necessary to ensure that the sanitary and water systems are being rehabilitated and/or replaced to ensure the continued operation of this vital infrastructure.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., to authorize the transfer of \$167,608.52 and an expenditure of \$240,000.00 from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund; to amend the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$540,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer System Engineering Section of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water have a consistent and immediate demand for cost-effective construction administration and inspection services so that its capital improvements projects are completed in accordance with the Department's design requirements in order to ensure the continued operation of its sanitary and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department did undertake a successful Request for Proposal process in accordance with Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Codes in an effort to find three firms to provide an ongoing source of technical personnel to supplement existing city inspection personnel that are required to protect its customers investment in its sanitary sewer and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, based upon an evaluation of the twelve proposals received for the three construction administration and inspection contracts to be awarded for the years of 2008-2010, utilizing a predetermined criteria, a selection committee submitted the rankings to the Director of Public Utilities who determined that DLZ Ohio, Inc., Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (formerly R.D. Zande) were the highest ranking firms capable of providing the required services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., for the construction administration and inspection services for the projects listed herein below, which are necessary to allow for the proper operation of the City's sanitary and water infrastructure, as well as, for the preservation of the public peace, health, property, and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a professional engineering services agreement Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., 470 Olde Worthington Rd., Westerville, Ohio 43082, that will provide construction administration and inspection services for sewer improvement and water projects in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**Section 2.** That the said services shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities, the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, and Power and Water, as well as the Engineering Managers of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System and the Division of Power and Water.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer a total of \$167,608.52 from within the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund No. 664 | Division 60-05 | Object Level Three 6686:

**FROM:**

Proj. 650489 | Big Run Sanitary Subtrunk | OCA 664489 | -\$167,608.52

**TO:**

Proj. 650404 | Sanitary System Rehabilitation | OCA 664404 | +\$47,608.52

Proj. 650405 | Clintonville Private Source I/I Identif. Pilot Proj. | OCA 664405 | +\$120,000.00

**Section 4.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements budget Ordinance No. 0690-2008 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure stated in the ordinance herein.

**Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

650489 - 100000 | Big Run Sanitary Subtrunk | \$729,985 | \$562,376 | (-\$167,609)

650405-200000 | Clintonville Private Source I/I Identif. Pilot Proj. | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | (-\$1,000,000)

650405-100002 | Clintonville Private Source I/I Identif. Pilot Proj. | \$0 | \$1,120,000 | (+\$1,120,000)

650404-380000 | River South Phase 1 | \$750,000 | \$0 | (-\$750,000)

650404-100038 | River South Phase 1 | \$0 | \$797,609 | (+\$797,609)

**Section 5.** That the expenditure of \$240,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, as follows:

Div.: 60-05 | Fund 664 | Proj. 650404 | OCA Code 664404 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$120,000.00

Div.: 60-05 | Fund 664 | Proj. 650405 | OCA Code 664405 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$120,000.00

**Section 6.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, as follows:

Div.: 60-09 | Fund 606 | Proj. 690480 | OCA Code 606480 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$300,000.00

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0847-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/09/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## Explanation

### 1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. The Department of Public Utilities's project management personnel have reviewed proposals from several local firms, and are requesting City Council to authorize the award of a contract to each of the three highest ranking firms.

### 2. MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:

This contract establishes fixed direct labor, overhead, and fixed fee rates for the period of 2008-2010. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$340,000.00 for one sanitary sewer projects and \$300,000.00 for one water project. The Department anticipates requesting additional appropriations to this contract during the remainder of 2008, 2009, and 2010 fiscal years, through planned contract modifications duly authorized by City Council. Under the terms of this contract, the City has the right to contract for additional services to fulfill emergency capital improvements related needs subject to the approval of a contract modification by City Council. The rates schedules established within this contract will remain in force throughout the life of the contract.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT:

There is sufficient funding and authority within the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund to cover the project expenditures of this legislation. A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary.

### 4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 112167170 (MAJ) (Expires 1/7/2010)

### 5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

The Department is requesting that this ordinance be made an emergency measure in order to expedite the establishment of the contract services that are necessary to ensure that the sanitary and water systems are being rehabilitated and/or replaced to ensure the continued operation of this vital infrastructure.

## Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., to authorize an expenditure of \$340,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue

Bonds Fund, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer of funds and an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$640,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer System Engineering Section of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power and Water have a consistent and immediate demand for cost-effective construction administration and inspection services so that its capital improvements projects are completed in accordance with the Department's design requirements in order to ensure the continued operation of its sanitary and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department did undertake a successful Request for Proposal process in accordance with Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Codes in an effort to find three firms to provide an ongoing source of technical personnel to supplement existing City inspection personnel that are required to protect its customers investment in its sanitary sewer and water infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, based upon an evaluation of the twelve proposals received for the three construction administration and inspection contracts to be awarded for the years of 2008-2010, utilizing a predetermined criteria, a selection committee submitted the rankings to the Director of Public Utilities who determined that DLZ Ohio, Inc., Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (formerly R.D. Zande) were the highest ranking firms capable of providing the required services; and

**WHEREAS**, sufficient funds and budget authority are already available within the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund to cover the legislated project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the construction administration and inspection services for the projects listed herein below, which are necessary to allow for the proper operation of the City's sanitary and water infrastructure, as well as, for the preservation of the public peace, health, property, and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43204, that will provide construction administration and inspection services for sewer improvement and water projects in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**Section 2.** That the said services shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities, the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, and Power and Water, as well as the Engineering Managers of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System and the Division of Power and Water.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$300,000.00 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6686, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

690291 | PAWP Imp. Facility | 691291 | -\$199,218.43  
690494 | DRWP New Lo Svc. Pumps | 606494 | -\$100,781.57  
690474 | Morse Rd. 36" W.M. | 606474 | +\$300,000

**Section 4.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements budget Ordinance No. 0690-2008 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure stated in the ordinance herein.

**Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

690291-100000 | PAWP Imp. Facility | \$399,218 | \$199,999 | (-\$199,219)  
690494-100000 | DRWP New Lo Svc. Pumps | \$5,423,000 | \$5,322,218 | (-\$100,782)  
690474-100000 | Morse Rd. 36" W.M. | \$5,199,759 | \$5,499,760 | (+\$300,001)

**Section 5.** That the expenditure of \$340,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Fund, as follows:

Div.: 60-05 | Fund 665 | Proj. 650618 | OCA Code 665618 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$340,000.00

**Section 6.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, as follows:

Div.: 60-09 | Fund 606 | Proj. 690474 | OCA Code 606474 | Obj. Level 3: 6686 | \$300,000.00

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0849-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/09/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation Background:** The *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* is the first master plan for on-street bikeway development in the city of Columbus, completed February 1, 2008. The plan recommends a holistic approach to city-wide bikeway development, including the establishment of polices, goals, education programs, encouragement efforts, enforcement, a comprehensive bikeway network and infrastructure maintenance programs. *The Columbus Bicentennial Bikeway Plan* reflects a "complete streets" approach by providing additional mobility options to the traveling public.

The *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* represents a twenty-year vision of the development of bicycle facilities over the following three phases:

Phase 1 (2008-2012) recommends the construction of 58 miles of bikeway facilities and the initial start-up of education and encouragement programs, and enforcement of bikeway safety laws.

Phase 2 (2013 - 2018) recommends the continued construction of an additional 200 miles of bikeway facilities along with growth in education, encouragement and enforcement program activities.

Phase 3 (2019 - 2028) completes the plan with the construction of an additional 280 miles of bikeway facilities with continued efforts in education, encouragement and enforcement activities.

When fully implemented, the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeway Plan* will add 538 miles of on-street bikeway facilities to the existing system of 50 miles for a total of 588 miles of bikeway facilities city-wide. The on-street bikeway system

complements and connects neighborhoods and business centers to the regional greenway and bike trail system being implemented by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and Franklin County Metro Parks District.

In developing the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan*, extensive community outreach was made to gain public input and support. These outreach efforts included two public meetings, meetings with groups of stakeholders, local government leaders and bicycle advocacy groups, an interactive website, and coordinated efforts with local jurisdictions.

The Columbus Bicycle Advisory Committee reviewed the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* on April 16, 2008, and subsequently indicated support for its adoption. The Columbus Transportation and Pedestrian Commission was presented the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* on May 8, 2008, and voted unanimously to recommend its adoption by City Council.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no immediate cost to the City of Columbus. Costs for the program will be addressed over time through the capital improvements budgetary process.

**Title**To adopt the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* as a guide for making policy decisions affecting zoning, planning of future public bikeway facilities programs, and capital improvements.

**Body****WHEREAS**, the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* has been developed to foster city-wide development of bikeway policies, goals, education, encouragement, enforcement, and a bicycle network and infrastructure program; and

**WHEREAS**, the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* represents a twenty-year vision of the development of bicycle facilities and programs over three phases; and

**WHEREAS**, the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* reflects a "complete streets" approach by providing additional mobility options to the traveling public; and

**WHEREAS**, extensive public outreach was conducted to gain public input as the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* was developed; and

**WHEREAS**, the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* is intended to serve as a guide for the development and planning of future public infrastructure improvements and programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Bicycle Advisory Committee was presented the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* on April 16, 2008, and has expressed its support for adoption of the plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Transportation and Pedestrian Commission voted unanimously to recommend adoption of the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* at its meeting on May 8, 2008; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* is hereby adopted as a guide for making policy decisions affecting zoning and related development approvals and the planning of future public bikeway facilities programs and capital improvements.

**Section 2.** That all city of Columbus departments and divisions are hereby authorized and directed to use the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* in initiating or reviewing plans, projects and programs citywide and require that such plans, projects and programs generally conform to the bikeways plan.

**Section 3.** That the Department of Public Service is directed to monitor the use of the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan*, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep the plan up-to-date.

**Section 4.** That copies of the *Columbus Bicentennial Bikeways Plan* shall be kept on file in the Department of Public Service, Transportation Division.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0854-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/13/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** Since 1999, a series of commercial zoning overlays and special graphics control area designations have been applied to areas of Columbus as a means of addressing community planning and design priorities. These designations work in conjunction with underlying zoning districts to provide additional standards for such things as building setback, screening, lighting and graphics. As the City gains experience in the administration of these code sections, a number of areas have been identified for needed revision. A city staff team undertook a comprehensive review of the commercial overlays (Urban, Community and Regional) as well as the Morse Road and Olentangy River Road special graphics control areas. This legislation submits changes to the code resulting from that effort. Many suggested modifications clarify ambiguous language or provide greater consistency of approach among overlays. In other cases, redundant standards or provisions were removed. The legislation eliminates code sections that tie parking reductions to administrative waivers in the Urban and Community Commercial Overlays, and instead uses a standard range of parking reductions. It also proposes greener parking lot standards, and folds the special graphics control area standards into the regional commercial overlay section, thereby eliminating two code sections.

This legislation will have no impact on the boundaries of existing areas. Targeted informational briefings and input sessions, notification of key stakeholders, and four public meetings were among the elements of the public review process, culminating in the Development Commission's recommendation for approval at their March 27, 2008 policy meeting.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

### Title

To update the provisions of the Urban, Community, and Regional Commercial Overlays; to incorporate the Morse Road and Olentangy River Road special graphics control areas code provisions in the Regional Commercial Overlay; and to renumber certain code sections.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, a series of commercial zoning overlays and special graphics control area designations have been applied to specific areas of Columbus as a means of addressing community planning and design priorities; and

**WHEREAS**, as the City gains experience in the administration of these code sections, a number of areas have been identified for needed revision; and

**WHEREAS**, a city staff team undertook a comprehensive review of the city's commercial overlays (Urban, Community and Regional) as well as the Morse Road and Olentangy River Road special graphics control areas; and

**WHEREAS**, a series of recommended changes were developed to improve the consistency and administration of these code sections; and

**WHEREAS**, these changes serve to clarify ambiguous language, provide greater efficiency and consistency of approach among overlays, update landscaping standards, eliminate redundant standards, and replace administrative parking

waivers with a standardized approach; and.

**WHEREAS**, informational and input sessions were held with key stakeholders, information was provided on the city's website, and four public meetings were held on these proposed changes; and

**WHEREAS**, for clarity, the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay is being renumbered, verbatim, so that all the commercial overlays will be in numerical order in the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Development Commission recommended approval of the legislation at their March 27, 2008, policy meeting; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That section 3303.06 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3303.06 Letter F.**

"Facing," in reference to a sign, means the readable copy area visible to traffic proceeding in one (1) direction along a public street.

"Fast-food business" means a retail business operation, established on an individual tract of land or lot, occupying less than ten thousand (10,000) square feet of gross floor area, where the products purchased by the customer consist of prepared food and beverages ready for immediate consumption.

"Fit to display" means, in the context of a flag or banner, that the entire flag or banner and supporting structure is in good and safe condition, with no holes, and that is not tattered, substantially faded or reduced in readability, or that is in a state of mechanical deterioration.

"Flag" means an ensign, standard, colors, or emblem of a governmental body.

Flashing Graphic. See "Graphic."

"Flood plain development." See Chapter 3385.

"Freeway" means an arterial street with full control of access, and complete grade separation at all crossroads. Freeways accommodate heavy traffic at high speeds (usual fifty-five (55) to sixty-five (65) miles per hour).

"Front line of a building" and "front yard line" means, respectively, that portion of the building line or yard line adjacent to the street line affording principal access to the building. (See also "Lot front.")

"Frontage," of a building, and of a lot or property:

1. "Building frontage" means the facade of a building most nearly parallel to an abutting public ~~street right-of-way which affords principal access.~~

2. "Lot frontage" or "property frontage" means the length of the property line of any one (1) premises along an abutting public right-of-way.

"Fronting" means bordering, in the sense of affording principal access.

**Section 2.** That section 3303.16 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3303.16 Letter P.**

"Panel antenna" means the combination of a rectangular panel not to exceed two (2) feet wide by six (6) feet tall by six (6) inches deep and any associated support structure used to facilitate wireless radio and telecommunication transmissions. This definition excludes lattice, guyed, dish or erector-style antennas.

"Parking space" means a rectangular area of not less than nine (9) feet by eighteen (18) feet, exclusive of any driveway or other circulation area, accessible from a street, alley, or maneuvering area and designed for parking a motor vehicle.

"Parking lot" means any off-street area or facility, which meets one (1) of the following conditions:

1. Contains one (1) or more parking, loading or stacking space for commercial, institutional or industrial use; or
2. Contains five (5) or more parking spaces for any residential use.

"Pennant" means a flag or banner that is triangular in shape. (See "Banner," "Flag" and "String of pennants.")

Permanent Sign. See "Sign."

"Person" means, without limitation, a natural person, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, and also includes a corporation, partnership, an unincorporated society or association, or any other type of business or association, including respective successors or assigns, recognized now or in the future under the laws of the state or the city.

"Personal assistance" means supervision as required and services including help in walking, bathing, dressing, feeding, or getting in and out of bed.

Pickup Unit: "Pickup unit" means a building or portion thereof that, by design, permits customers to receive goods or services while remaining in a motor vehicle.

"Pitch" means the slope of a roof expressed in feet as a ratio of vertical rise to horizontal run.

"Pole cover" means a decorative enclosure that covers the structural support of a sign.

Political Sign. See "Sign."

"Porch" means a roofed platform projecting from a building at an entrance and is separated from the building by the walls of the building, and is partially supported by piers, posts or columns. A porch may be open, enclosed or partially enclosed.

"Open porch" means a porch which is unenclosed (except possibly for screens) by anything higher than thirty-six (36) inches above the floor except for the roof and roof supports.

"Portable building" means any building or vehicle designed with running gear permanently attached for transportation on the public streets and highways under its own power or towed behind another vehicle, arriving at the site, substantially ready for use, whether for residential, office, commercial or manufacturing use. Removal of packing and baffles; interconnection of two (2) or more buildings or vehicles; and connection of or to utilities shall not be considered in determining whether a portable building is substantially ready for use. The towing hitch, wheels, axles, and other running gear may not be removed from a portable building preventing it from being portable.

Portable Sign. See "Sign."

"Portable storage container" means a non-permanent, non-habitable, self-contained structure of less than one hundred sixty-nine (169) square feet in size and eight (8) feet in height designed for temporary placement on and subsequent removal from a parcel for the purpose of facilitating off-site storage.

"Premises" means land together with the buildings and structures thereon.

"Primary building frontage" means a building frontage that abuts a street listed as a primary street in the applicable overlay areas.

Principal Building: "Principal building" means a building in which the principal use of the property is conducted. All parcels containing at least one building shall be deemed to have a principal building.

"Private access" means driveway as defined and regulated in the parking chapter hereof.

"Private club" means a building and accessory facilities owned and operated by an association, a corporation, or a group of individuals established for the cultural, educational, fraternal, recreational, or social enrichment of its members and not primarily for profit, and whose members pay dues and meet certain prescribed qualifications for membership.

"Private garage" means a building or portion of a building for the housing of motor vehicles as an accessory use permitted in a residential district or an apartment district and in which no service, work, trade, occupation, or business is carried on connected in any way with a motor vehicle as defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.01.

"Private residence" means a place of usual or customary abode.

"Private roadway" means a privately owned and maintained strip of land designed, improved, and intended to be used for vehicular traffic.

Projecting Sign. See "Sign."

Projector Graphic. See "Graphic."

Property Frontage. See "Frontage."

Property Owner. See "Owner."

"Public garage" means any building or portion of a building other than a private garage, for the housing of commercial or noncommercial motor vehicles.

"Public notice" of a hearing or proceedings means ten (10) days notice of the time and place thereof printed (see "printed" in 101.03 Interpretation) in The City Bulletin.

"Public nuisance" means any structure which is permitted to be or remain in any of the following conditions:

(A) In a dilapidated, decayed, unsafe or unsanitary condition detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare, or well being of the surrounding area; or

(B) A fire hazard; or

(C) Any vacant building that is not secured and maintained in compliance with Chapter 4513; or

(D) Land, real estate, houses, buildings, residences, apartments, or premises of any kind which are used in violation of any division of Section 2925.13, Ohio Revised Code.

"Public nuisance" also means any structure or real property which is not in compliance with any building, housing, zoning, fire, safety, air pollution, health or sanitation ordinance of the Columbus City Code or Columbus City Health Code, or any real property upon which its real property taxes have remained unpaid in excess of one (1) year from date of assessment.

"Public service announcement" means a temporary graphic display for the purpose of informing the public about events or activities involving the arts, or involving community service or not-for-profit organizations.

Public-Private Setback Zone: "Public-private setback zone" means an area between a principal building and a public street utilized for seating, outdoor dining, public art and/or other pedestrian amenities.

Public Sign. See "Public graphic" and "Sign."

"Public way" means an alley, boulevard, bridge, channel, ditch, easement, expressway, freeway, highway, lane, parkway, right-of-way, road, sidewalk, street, subway, tunnel, viaduct, walk or other way in which a public entity has a proprietary right, or which is dedicated whether or not it has been improved.

**Section 3.** That section 3303.18 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3303.18 Letter R.**

Real Estate Sign. See "Sign."

"Rear of a building", "Rear line of a building" and "rear yard line", respectively mean that portion, building line or yard line opposite to the front line of a building, whether or not affording service access to the building.

Reconstruction: "Reconstruction" means the replacement or rebuilding of a building, premises or structure.

"Recreational vehicle" means a vehicle manufactured or modified to contain temporary living quarters for travel, recreation, or vacation purposes including, but not necessarily limited to, camper, travel trailer, truck camper, and motor home.

"Regulations", when referring to the name of a division of the city administration, means the ~~Building Services Division of the~~ Department of Development.

"Religious facility" means a building or structure in which worship, ceremonies, rituals and education pertaining to a particular system of beliefs are held.

"Residence" is the general term implying place ~~of~~ exclusively used for human habitation and embracing both residential and apartment residential district classifications.

"Residential care facility" means a use of a dwelling unit or dwelling units within a building primarily for providing supervised room, board and care in a residential setting to residents thereof whose disabilities or status limit their ability to live independently, and secondarily for training, rehabilitation and nonclinical services. The term excludes use as a clinic, institution, hospital, nursing home, convalescent home, school, child day care center, nursery school, dormitory or other similar use. The term shall not be applied to owner-occupied premises with one (1) or two (2) roomers. However, for the purpose of licensing, the term is included within "rooming house" as defined in Section 4501.32.

"Residential complex" means a residential development with fifteen (15) or more dwelling units situated on the same tax parcel.

Residential Use. See "Use, residential."

"Residentially zoned district or use" means any area zoned for residential use as defined in this Zoning Code or any area where persons may reside.

"Restaurant" means an establishment that involves the preparation of food and drink, served to and consumed by patrons primarily within the building.

"Rest home" means a home that provides personal assistance for three (3) or more individuals who are dependent on the services of others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment but who do not require skilled nursing care. A rest home shall be licensed under Chapter 3721 of the Revised Code to provide only accommodations and personal assistance and may not admit individuals requiring skilled nursing care.

"Retail filling station" means a use involving the supplying to individual vehicles for their use only, of oil, grease or gasoline or other liquid fuel with other customary incidental service, the storage facilities of which use shall not be in excess of two (2) tank cars or total storage capacity of thirty thousand (30,000) gallons.

"Retail filling station" is the same as gasoline service station.

"Right-of-way line" means the limit of publicly owned land or easement encompassing a street or alley.

"Roof line" means in the case of a flat roof, the uppermost line of the roof of a building; in the case of a pitched roof, the lower edge of the eave; or in the case of an extended facade or parapet, the uppermost height of said facade or parapet.

Roof Sign. See "Sign."

"Rooming house" means a residential building, other than a hotel, in which part or parts are kept, used or held out to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered for hire for three (3) or more persons.

"Row" is a group of attached residences, separated by vertical fire walls, in which each residence has its own front and rear yards, and has appropriated to it the entire building between the fire walls.

**Section 4.** That section 3303.19 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3303.19 Letter S.**

"Salvage" means any personal property which is bought, bartered, acquired, possessed, collected, accumulated, dismantled, processed, sorted or stored for reuse or resale such as: any type of used building material, such as, but not limited to, lumber, brick, concrete and masonry, steel beams, girders and columns, trusses, plumbing pipe and fixtures, and any other material formerly used for the construction of a structure, used or salvaged motor vehicles which are primarily used for parts, used steel drums and used containers, used fats, oils and greases, used tires, and similar or related articles or property.

"Salvage dealer" means any person who buys, exchanges, collects, receives, stores or sells any article defined as junk or salvage.

"Salvage yard" means any place where a person who is a junk dealer or salvage dealer buys, exchanges, collects, receives, stores, accumulates, sells or otherwise transfers junk or salvaged material.

"School" means a public or parochial primary or grade school, middle or junior high school, or senior high school as those terms are ordinarily used and shall not include a vocational or trade school or any institution other than one for children whose attendance is required by the laws of the state.

"Sculpture" means a three-dimensional construction or form, generally executed for the purposes of decoration or artistic expression; and displayed in any place accessible to the public.

Secondary building frontage" means a building frontage that abuts an alley or a street not listed as a primary street in the applicable Overlay Areas.

Self-Contained Graphic. See "Graphic."

Self-Propelled Sign. See "Sign."

"Service station" means a use of property for retail sales of gasoline or other motor vehicle fuels and oils for delivery into automotive vehicles and may include retail sales of lubricants, tires, batteries, and automotive accessories; the rendering of services and the making of adjustments and replacements to motor vehicles; the washing, waxing and polishing of motor vehicles without an independent structure therefor; and the making of light repairs to motor vehicles which does not include or necessitate the dismantling or repair of the motor vehicle outside of the building, or the storage outside of the building of dismantled motor vehicles or any outside storage or assemblage of motor vehicle parts, accessories or components.

"Setback line" means the building line.

"Shall" means mandatory and not merely directory.

"Shared living facility" means a dwelling unit cooperatively used by six (6) or more individuals, unrelated to each other by blood or marriage, as a single housekeeping unit wherein each of the common areas of the unit such as, but not limited to, the kitchen, living room and dining room, is available to each such individual who participates in the costs and maintenance of the unit.

The term "shared living facility" expressly excludes use as a boarding home, child day care center, clinic, convalescent home, dormitory, hospital, institution, nursery school, nursing home, rooming house, school, or other similar use. For the purpose of licensing and regulating such use, however, the term "shared living facility" is included within the term "rooming house" as defined in C.C. 4501.32 and as used in Title 45, C.C.

The term shall include each "residential care facility" composed of six (6) or more individuals.

"Show window display" means a display of goods or advertising materials in a show window as defined in Article 100 of the National Electrical Code, most recent version.

Side Wall Sign. See "Sign."

"Sign" means a name, identification, description, display or illustration which is affixed to or painted upon or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, structure or piece of land or affixed to the glass on the outside or inside of a window or door, or inside a building within three (3) feet of a window or door so as to be readable from outside the building, and which directs attention to an object, product, place, activity, person, institution, organization, business, or the like.

The term "sign" includes any associated sign face, sign structure, pole cover, embellishment, decorative element and source of illumination; but excludes architectural decoration, mural, sculpture, show window display, outline lighting and projector graphic.

"Abandoned sign" means a sign which no longer identifies or advertises the service, product, or activity with which the sign was most recently associated and/or for which the owner cannot be found.

"Civic sign" means a permanent off-premises sign advertising the existence or availability within the local area of civic,

fraternal, religious, or other institutional organizations.

"Construction sign" means a temporary sign to denote a future facility, to identify a project under construction on the lot on which the sign is erected, and to indicate project name, logo, address, contractor, subcontractor, architect, bank, or similar information.

"Co-op sign" means an on-premises sign that both identifies and promotes an establishment on the site and promotes a specific product or service that is not the principal product or service available at the site.

"Directional sign" means an on-premises sign conveying only directions or instructions with respect to the premises on which it is located.

"Directory sign" means a sign (usually on-premises) that incorporates a list of names or activities.

"Double-faced sign" means a sign with two (2) sign faces arranged back-to-back parallel to each other and separated by no more than two (2) feet, or arranged back-to-back with the faces separated by an angle of no more than sixty (60) degrees.

Where directed to a public street, the sign faces of a double-faced sign shall be perpendicular to that street

"Entry feature sign" means a permanent on-premises sign identifying a vehicular entrance to a residential subdivision, residential complex or institutional use.

"Ground sign" means a freestanding detached sign whose support structure is imbedded in the ground.

"Identification sign" means a sign which primarily displays the name and address of a building, institution, or person and/or the activity or occupation being identified.

"Illegal sign" means a sign which does not meet the requirements of the Graphics Code and which is not a nonconforming sign.

"Illuminated sign" means a sign with an artificial light source incorporated internally or externally for the purpose of illuminating the sign.

"Monument sign" means a ground sign, usually low in profile, with a monolithic, base.

"Multi-faced sign" means a sign with more than two (2) sign faces arranged so that some or all of the faces are not parallel to each other, and/or directed to different streets or vantage points.

"Neon sign" means a sign formed in whole or part with neon.

"Nonilluminated sign" means a sign without lighting of any kind as part of the sign installation or structure.

"Off-premises sign" means a sign used to advertise, promote, or provide direction to any person, activity, establishment, product or service available, produced or manufactured at a location other than on the property on which the sign is located; including any display surface, supporting structure, lighting, maintenance walkway and embellishment. The term includes "billboard" as defined in C.C. 3303.02.

"On-premises sign" means a sign which pertains to the use of the premises on which it is located.

"Permanent sign" means a legal sign which is not restricted as to the duration of time it may be displayed.

"Political sign" means a temporary sign, the purpose of which is to inform the public or to support or oppose any candidate or candidates for public office or any ballot question or issues to be voted on in any election.

"Portable sign" means a sign designed or constructed in such a manner that it can be moved or relocated without involving any structural or support changes. The term does not include a self-propelled or trailer sign.

"Private sign" means any sign other than a public sign.

"Projecting sign" means a sign that is attached to the facade of a building or to an awning or canopy attached to a building facade; which projects outward from the facade more than twenty-four (24) inches and which is installed with the sign faces between forty-five (45) degrees and ninety (90) degrees relative to said facade or to the street to which the sign is directed.

"Public sign" means a sign required by law or governmental regulations, including but not limited to legal notices and traffic controls or similar regulatory devices.

"Real estate sign" means a sign advertising the sale, rental or lease of all or a portion of the building or land upon which it is displayed.

"Roof sign" means a sign erected upon the roof of a building, any portion of which is above the roof line of the building.

"Self-propelled sign" means an off-premises sign that is mounted on or attached to a self-propelled vehicle.

"Side wall sign" means an on-premises wall sign attached to or displayed on a building facade which is most nearly perpendicular to a public street bordering the subject site.

"Single-faced sign" means a sign with one (1) facing only.

"Temporary sign" means a sign having a specific limitation as to the length of time it may be displayed.

"Trailer sign" means a sign mounted on a trailer chassis with or without wheels and used as an on-premises or off-premises sign.

"Wall sign" means a sign that is mounted on or attached to a building facade or other structure which supports a roof,

including any sign which is part of or attached to an awning or canopy; that does not project outward more than twenty-four (24) inches from the surface to which it is attached; and that is less than forty-five (45) degrees from parallel to the plane of the facade to which it is attached.

"Window sign" means a sign applied to a window or door and readable from the outside. (See also "Exterior graphic" and "Interior graphic.")

"Sign copy" means any combination of letters, numerals, words, symbols, pictures, emblems or other characters that constitute a message in either permanent or removable form.

"Sign face" means the surface or plane on which the copy and other individual graphic elements constituting a sign are displayed.

"Sign height" means the vertical distance measured from the highest point of the sign, excluding embellishments, to the grade of the adjacent street or the surface grade beneath the sign, whichever is less. (Compare with "Clearance.")

"Sign setback line" means the boundary of an area adjacent to a public right-of-way or other lot line and within which no part of a sign shall be located. "Required sign setback" means the minimum allowable separation between a sign and a property line or right-of-way line.

"Sign structure" means the portion of a sign which supports, has supported or is capable of supporting a sign face and/or copy.

Single-faced sign. See "Sign."

"Single-family dwelling" means a residential building consisting of one (1) dwelling unit and which is arranged, intended or designed for one (1) family. The term shall not include a manufactured home or a mobile home.

"Skilled nursing care" means procedures that require technical skills and knowledge beyond those the untrained person possesses and that are commonly employed in providing for the physical, mental, and emotional needs of the ill or otherwise incapacitated, including, without limitation, procedures such as:

1. Irrigations, catheterization, application of dressings, and supervision of special diets;
2. Objective observation of changes in the patient's condition as a means of analyzing and determining the nursing care required and the need for further medical diagnosis and treatment;

#### **Break 1**

3. Special procedures contributing to rehabilitation;

4. Administration of medication by any method ordered by a physician such as hypodermically, rectally, or orally;

5. Carrying out other treatments prescribed by the physician that involve a similar level of complexity and skill administration.

"Slaughterhouse" means a use of a building arranged or devoted to the killing of animals other than poultry or game.

Special Event and Approved Special Event.

"Special event" means a preplanned major activity sponsored by an organization, proposed to be held on public property or private property and open to the public, for the purpose(s) of entertainment, celebration, amusement, cultural recognition, arts and crafts displays and/or sales, amateur sports demonstration or competition, or similar activities.

"Approved special event" means a special event for which all permits, licenses or other approvals required by the city, or other governmental body have been obtained.

"Specified anatomical area" means the following:

1. A human anus, buttocks, genitals, or pubic region with less than a complete and opaque covering,
2. A human female breast below a point immediately above the top of the areolae, but not including a portion of the cleavage of the female breast exhibited by a bathing suit, blouse, dress, leotard, shirt, or other wearing apparel, provided that neither the areolae nor nipples are exposed,
3. Human male genitals in a discernibly tumid state, even with a complete and opaque covering, or
4. A covering or device that when worn, simulates human female genitals, human female areolae or nipples, or human male genitals in a discernibly tumid state.

"Specified sexual activities" means the following:

1. Actual or simulated sex acts including masturbation, oral copulation, sexual intercourse, or sodomy;
  2. Fondling or other erotic touching of a human anus, buttocks, genitals, pubic region, or female breast, whether self-directed or as part of direct contact between two or more persons;
  3. Human genitals in a state of sexual arousal, stimulation, or tumescence; or
- ry functions as part of or in connection with an activity listed in numbers 1 through of this definition.

"Stockyard" means an area enclosed by fence or other structural means for the keeping of livestock.

Story and Half Story.

"Story" means that portion of a building included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the ceiling or roof above. When the ceiling of the lower story of a building can be used for any purpose except service equipment pertaining to the building such lower and or attic story shall be a story for the purpose of this Zoning Code. The first floor level shall mean the floor level at or nearest the grade level at the principal entrance.

"Half story" means a story under a gable, hip or gambrel roof, the wall plates of at least two (2) of the exterior walls being not more than three (3) feet above the floor of such story.

"Storage yard" means an open place where materials other than junk or salvage are stored.

"Street" means any public thoroughfare or public park not less than thirty-five (35) feet in width which has been dedicated or deeded to the city for public uses.

"Street line" means the lot line bordering a street, park or other public way other than an alley.

"String of banners" means a display consisting of four (4) or more banners attached to the same flag pole or to a string, rope, wire or the like.

"String of lights" means four (4) or more electric lamps arranged with individual lampholders supported and powered by electrical conductors which are exposed to view.

"String of pennants" means a display consisting of four (4) or more pennants attached to the same flag pole or to a string, rope, wire or the like.

"Structure" means a combination of materials, other than a building, to form a construction that is safe and stable including, but not limited to, stadium, gospel or circus tent, reviewing stand, platforms, staging, observation tower, shed, coal bin, or fence in excess of six (6) feet in height. The term "structure" shall be construed as if followed by the words "or parts thereof."

"Studio" means the working room of an artist, painter, sculptor, or by extension, one engaged in any more or less artistic employment such as photography or design.

"Supermarket" means a store which is primarily for the retail sale of food and which has a gross floor area, including all types of storage rooms, restrooms, and other incidental rooms or areas, of ten thousand (10,000) square feet or more.

"Swimming pool, private" means any in-ground, on-ground, or above-ground permanently affixed pool filled or capable of being filled with water to a depth greater than thirty (30) inches at any point therein and maintained solely for use by a property owner and guests as an accessory use and structure to a residence.

"Swimming pool, portable" means any non-permanent on-ground or above-ground swimming or wading pool filled or capable of being filled with a water depth of no more than thirty (30) inches at any point therein. A portable swimming pool is considered a structure under this Code.

**Section 5.** That the existing Section 3372.01 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3372.01 Purpose and intent.**

This chapter establishes a planning overlay which provides the means to incorporate in the Zoning Code development standards designed to implement council-approved plans for special areas. Overlay standards and standards extracted from such approved plans, may increase, decrease, or add conditions to the minimum development standards of the underlying district, ~~or use, but shall include additions or deletions to permitted uses within such district.~~

The planning overlay provides a formalized method for implementing acceptable community plans through specialized standards intended to achieve physical development objectives in certain areas of the city. Such objectives transcend single parcel ownership and land use district boundaries and represent a need to establish, maintain, or change the character of development in a planning area.

**Section 6.** That the existing Section 3372.03 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3372.03 Application.**

A. Any person or organization desiring the establishment of a planning overlay may file an application in conformity with all the provisions for amendments to the Zoning Code and the provisions of this chapter with the regulations division on a form provided by it. Said application will be processed and reviewed by the staff, development commission and city council as a rezoning application. A fee may be imposed by ordinance of council.

The intended purpose of a planning overlay shall be clearly evident and relate to the underlying land use pattern in a reasonable way. Proposals should exhibit the following characteristics:

1. Implement recommendations contained in a council-approved plan passed by resolution;
2. Specify standards which establish, maintain or change the development character of an area;
3. Evidence advanced planning which supports and justifies the variations in existing standards or the imposition of additional standards.

B. The ~~Director administrator~~ may request additional information when needed to properly review the application. In all cases the minimum standards of the underlying zoning classification shall govern unless the planning overlay approved by council specifically stipulates a variation to that standard. ~~The planning overlay shall only be used to vary the physical development standards of a district and shall in no way be used or construed so as to be used to change the permitted uses of the underlying zoning classification.~~

**Section 7.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new subchapter entitled "Urban Commercial Overlay"

**Section 8.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.601, reading as follows:

**3372.601 Purpose and intent.**

The purpose of the Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO) is to regulate development in specifically designated areas in order to protect, re-establish and retain the unique architectural and aesthetic characteristics of older urban commercial corridors. Such corridors are typically characterized by pedestrian-oriented architecture, building setbacks ranging from zero (0) to ten (10) feet, rear parking lots, commercial land uses, a street system that incorporates alleys and lot sizes smaller than one-half (1/2) acre.

The provisions of the UCO are intended to encourage pedestrian-oriented development featuring retail display windows, reduced building setbacks, rear parking lots, and other pedestrian-oriented site design elements. Use of this overlay also serves as a means of implementing key policy recommendations of neighborhood plans and design studies.

**Section 9.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.602, reading as follows:

**3372.602 Overlay areas.**

The boundaries of designated Urban Commercial Overlay areas are part of the Official Zoning Map and described in separate sections beginning with C.C. 3372.650 and ending with C.C. 3372.699. For the purposes and requirements of an Urban Commercial Overlay area, the term "primary street" means: Third Avenue, Fourth Street, Fifth Avenue, Fifth Street, Broad Street, Cleveland Avenue, Front Street, Indianola Avenue, High Street, Hudson Street, Lane Avenue, Livingston Avenue, Long Street, Main Street, Mt. Vernon Avenue, Parsons Avenue, Summit Street.

**Section 10.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.603, reading as follows:

**3372.603 Applicability and extent.**

The standards and requirements of the UCO apply as follows:

- A. Residentially-zoned properties and properties that are used exclusively as residences are exempt from the standards and requirements of this overlay.
- B. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to non-conforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials.
- C. The expansion of a principal building's gross floor area by up to fifty (50) percent is subject to applicable provisions of C.C. 3372.605 and C.C. 3372.607 and the expansion of a principal building's gross floor area by more than fifty (50) percent is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay.
- D. The extension or expansion of a principal building toward a public street is subject to all applicable standards and requirements of this overlay.
- E. Exterior alteration of a primary building frontage is subject to applicable provisions of C.C. 3372.605. For purposes of this requirement, the placement of window shutters, fabric canopies and awnings and/or building-mounted signage is not considered to be exterior alteration.
- F. The parking standards in C.C. 3372.609 apply to existing buildings, additions, and new construction.

- G. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence or other accessory structure is subject to all the applicable provisions herein.
- H. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. 3372.604, 3372.607, 3372.608 and 3372.609, and are not subject to Sections 3372.605 and C.C. 3372.606. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that architectural review commission's given boundary.
- I. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance request to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08.
- J. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of the Zoning Code: where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

**Section 11.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.604, reading as follows:

**3372.604 Setback requirements.**

Setback requirements are as follows:

- A. The minimum building setback is zero (0) feet and the maximum building setback is ten (10) feet, except where a public-private setback zone is provided. Where a public-private setback zone is provided, a maximum setback of fifteen (15) feet is permitted for up to fifty (50) percent of the building frontage.
- B. The minimum setback for parking lots is five (5) feet. Parking lots and accessory buildings shall be located behind the principal building. Where access behind the property is not possible from a public alley or street, up to fifty (50) percent of the parking may be located at the side of the principal building.
- C. The minimum setback for fences and masonry or stone walls is zero (0) feet.

**Section 12.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.605, reading as follows:

**3372.605 Building design standards.**

Design standards are as follows:

- A. A primary building frontage shall incorporate at least one (1) main entrance door. At a building corner where two (2) primary building frontages meet, one (1) main entrance door may be located so as to meet the requirement for both building frontages.
- B. The width of a principal building(s), including any significant architectural appurtenances thereto, along a primary building frontage shall be a minimum of sixty (60) percent of the lot width; except for a building serving an activity that occurs outside a structure.
- C. A building frontage that exceeds a width of fifty (50) feet shall include vertical piers or other vertical visual elements to break the plane of the building frontage. The vertical piers or vertical elements shall be spaced at intervals of fifteen (15) feet to thirty-five (35) feet along the entire building frontage.
- D. For each primary building frontage, at least sixty (60) percent of the area between the height of two (2) feet and ten (10) feet above the nearest sidewalk grade shall be clear/non-tinted window glass permitting a view of the building's interior to a minimum depth of four (4) feet. For a secondary building frontage, the pattern of window glass shall continue from the primary frontage a minimum distance of ten (10) feet.
- E. The standards below apply to upper story windows. The standards are intended to recognize that regularly spaced upper story windows (any story above ground) create a repeated pattern for unity and are an integral part of the building design. Upper story windows are generally smaller than storefront windows at street level, are spaced at regular intervals and give scale and texture to the street edge formed by building facades.
1. For any new installation or replacement of upper story windows, the new/replacement windows shall be clear/non-tinted glass.
  2. Windows shall not be blocked, boarded up, or reduced in size, unless otherwise required by code for securing a vacant structure.

3. At least twenty-five (25) percent of the second and third floor building frontages (as measured from floor to ceiling) shall be window glass unless historic documentation (e.g. historic photos) from when the building was first constructed can be provided that shows a different percentage of window glass was used on the second and third floor building frontages. In such cases, the historic percentage shall be maintained.

F. All roof-mounted mechanical equipment shall be screened from public view to the height of the equipment. The design, colors and materials used in screening shall be architecturally compatible with the rooftop and the aesthetic character of the building.

G. Pickup units and coverings are prohibited on primary building frontages and shall be attached to the rear or side of the principal building.

H. Backlit awnings are not permitted.

**Section 13.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.606, reading as follows:

**3372.606 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs shall not be permitted: off-premise signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, co-op signs, rotating signs, monopole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, projecting signs and roof-mounted signs.

**Section 14.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.607, reading as follows:

**3372.607 Landscaping and screening.**

Landscaping and screening standards are as follows:

A. Surface parking lots shall be screened from all abutting public streets. In architectural review commission districts, required parking lot screening will be the screening approved by the architectural review district commissions. In all other areas, parking lot screening shall consist of:

1. A four (4) foot high solid masonry or stone wall, or
2. A four (4) foot high metal tube or solid metal bar fence located at the street right-of-way line (property line), with or without masonry pier supports, with a minimum three (3) foot wide landscaped area along either side of the fence. The landscaped area shall be planted with three (3) evergreen shrubs and one deciduous shade tree per thirty (30) feet of frontage. In the case where the landscaping is provided on the street side of the fence, the fence may be set back three feet from the right-of-way line to allow for the required landscaping.

B. Interior landscaping. In all surface parking areas in which more than ten (10) parking spaces are required:

1. A landscaped island or peninsula of at least 162 square feet at least nine (9) feet in width left unpaved, but concrete curbed, filled with suitable topsoil and covered with either grass, groundcover, or mulch shall be provided for every ten (10) parking spaces, or portion thereof;
2. No less than one (1) shade tree of two and one-half (2-1/2) inches or more in caliper shall be provided in each landscaped island or peninsula;
3. Every parking aisle that is bounded at an end by a traffic lane shall be terminated at such traffic lanes by such a landscaped island or peninsula;
4. Landscaped islands or peninsulas do not need to be uniformly spaced, but must be contained within and dispersed throughout the interior of a parking lot.
5. Space devoted to interior landscaping shall be in addition to any required front, side or rear yard or any required screening area.
6. If part of a bioretention or other storm water control measure approved by the director of public utilities, curbs on landscaped islands or peninsulas may contain openings to allow for drainage. The required tree for an island or peninsula designed for bioretention shall be flood tolerant.

C. Fences, with or without masonry piers, shall be constructed of metal tubes or solid metal bars. Fences shall not exceed a height of four (4) feet. Chain-link fences are prohibited. Walls shall not exceed a height of four (4) feet. Masonry or stone walls are recommended for screening, sitting, or for use as independent architectural elements.

D. In addition to the provisions regulating dumpsters in Chapter 3342, dumpsters shall be located behind the principal building and be screened from public view to the height of the dumpster.

E. Ground-mounted mechanical equipment shall be located behind the principal building and be screened from public view

to the height of the equipment.

F. Plant species shall be installed and maintained as follows:

1. Shade trees shall be a minimum of two and one-half (2 1/2) inches in caliper
2. Ornamental trees shall be a minimum of two (2) inches in caliper
3. Hedges and shrubs may be deciduous or evergreen but shall be a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches in height at time of planting

G. Native species as recommended in the Stormwater Drainage Manual are recommended for all landscaping requirements.

H. All plants and landscaped areas shall be maintained in a neat and healthy condition. Replacement plants shall be planted no later than the next planting season; and shall also meet the size requirements herein.

**Section 15.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.608, reading as follows:

**3372.608 Lighting.**

Lighting standards are as follows:

A. Exterior lighting shall be designed, located, constructed, and maintained to minimize light trespass and spill over off the subject property.

B. The average horizontal illumination level on the ground shall not exceed two (2) footcandles. The light level along a property line adjacent to a residentially-zoned or used property shall not exceed an average intensity of one-half (1/2) footcandle.

C. The height of any parking lot light pole/fixture shall not exceed eighteen (18) feet above grade.

D. Lights greater than fourteen (14) feet shall have fully shielded, recessed lamps directed downward to prevent glare and shine above the horizontal plane.

E. Non-shielded exterior lighting shall not exceed fourteen (14) feet above grade and shall not be more intense than four thousand (4,000) lumens per fixture.

F. Exterior building illumination shall be fully shielded. The maximum illumination of any vertical surface or angular roof surface shall not exceed four (4) footcandles.

G. Canopy lighting shall be recessed within a canopy and use an opaque shield around the sides of a light.

H. All external outdoor lighting fixtures, which are being used for the same purpose, within a given development, shall be from the same or similar manufacturer's type to insure aesthetic compatibility.

**Section 16.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.609, reading as follows:

**3372.609 Parking and circulation.**

Parking, access and vehicular circulation standards are as follows:

A. Parking, stacking and circulation aisles are not permitted between the principal building and a street right-of-way line.

B. In recognition of the development pattern associated with this overlay, the required number of off-street parking spaces for non-residential uses shall be reduced in the following manner:

1. All uses, regardless of size, are permitted a 25% reduction of the required parking in Chapter 3342.
2. All uses, other than bars, cabarets, restaurants, night clubs, private clubs, places of assembly, and medical offices, that are 10,000 square feet or less, are permitted an additional 25% reduction (for a total reduction of 50%) of the required parking in Chapter 3342.
3. Provided parking shall not exceed the standard provided for in Chapter 3342.
4. For this provision, area is based on total size of use including any additions.

**Section 17.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new subchapter entitled "Community Commercial Overlay"

**Section 18.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.701, reading as follows:

**3372.701 Purpose and intent.**

The purpose of the Community Commercial Overlay (CCO) is to apply standards designed for corridors that typically

include a mix of pedestrian and vehicle oriented development patterns, setbacks ranging from twenty (20) to forty (40) feet, lot widths of at least fifty (50) feet, and commercial uses.

The overlay standards are intended to achieve the following objectives:

- A. Establish, reinforce and enhance the character and pedestrian-oriented development patterns of quasi-urban commercial corridors;
- B. Implement appropriate building and parking setback standards that accommodate redevelopment and establish continuity and consistency along the corridors; and
- C. Promote development that features landscaping, façade transparency, rear parking lots, user-friendly access, and appropriately scaled lighting and signage.

Use of this overlay also serves as a means of implementing key policy recommendations of neighborhood plans and design studies.

**Section 19.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.702, reading as follows:

**3372.702 Overlay areas.**

The boundaries of the Community Commercial Overlay areas are part of the Official Zoning Map and shall be described in separate sections beginning with C.C. 3372.750 and ending with C.C. 3372.799. For the purposes and requirements of a Community Commercial Overlay area, the term "primary street" means: High Street.

**Section 20.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.703, reading as follows:

**3372.703 Applicability and extent.**

The standards and requirements of the CCO apply as follows:

- A. Residentially-zoned properties and properties that are used exclusively as residences are exempt from the standards and requirements of this overlay, except in architectural review commission districts.
- B. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to non-conforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials.
- C. The expansion of a building's gross floor area by more than fifty (50) percent is subject to all the provisions herein.
- D. The extension or expansion of a building towards a public street is subject to all the applicable provisions herein.
- E. Exterior alteration of a primary building frontage is subject to applicable provisions of C.C. 3372.705. For purposes of this requirement, the placement of window shutters, fabric canopies and awnings and/or building-mounted signage is not considered to be exterior alteration.
- F. The parking standards in C.C. 3372.709 apply to existing buildings, additions, and new construction.
- G. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence, or other accessory structure is subject to all the applicable provisions herein.
- H. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. 3372.704, 3372.707 and 3372.708, and C.C. 3372.709 and are not subject to Sections 3372.705 and C.C. 3372.706. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that architectural review commission's given boundary.
- I. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08. J. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be followed in lieu of a general provision of the Zoning Code: where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

**break2**

**Section 21.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.704, reading as follows:

**3372.704 Setback requirements.**

Setback requirements are as follows:

- A. Along a primary street, the setback for a building or structure shall be twenty-five (25) +/- two (2) feet, however, a maximum of one-third (1/3) the overall width of such building or structure may be located up to five (5) feet in advance of and/or up to fifteen (15) feet beyond the twenty-five (25) +/- two (2) foot line.
- B. Along a street that is not a primary street, the setback for a building or structure shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet and a maximum of twenty-five (25) feet.
- C. The setback for a building or structure from an interior lot line shall be a maximum of fifty (50) feet at the front building line.
- D. The setback for a parking lot along a primary street shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet and a minimum of five (5) feet along any other public way.
- E. When the activity occurs outside of a structure, such as a car sales lot, miniature golf facility, or mulch sales, the setback for such activity shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet along a primary street; and a minimum of ten (10) feet along any other public way or along a lot line that borders (disregarding alleys) a residentially-zoned or used property.

**Section 22.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.705, reading as follows:

**3372.705 Building design standards.**

Design standards are as follows:

- A. A principal building shall be oriented to address and be nearly parallel to a primary street. Nearly parallel means within fifteen degrees of being parallel.
- B. The width of a principal building(s), including any significant architectural appurtenances thereto, along a primary building frontage shall be a minimum of sixty (60) percent of the lot width; except for a building serving an activity that occurs outside a structure.
- C. The height of a building shall be a minimum of sixteen (16) feet above grade.
- D. A primary building frontage shall incorporate a primary entrance door.
- E. A building frontage that exceeds a width of fifty (50) feet shall include vertical piers or other vertical visual elements to break the plane of the building frontage. The vertical piers or vertical elements shall be spaced at intervals of fifteen (15) feet to thirty-five (35) feet along the entire building frontage.
- F. For a primary building frontage of a commercial use, a minimum of forty (40) percent of the area between the height of two (2) feet and ten (10) feet above grade shall be in clear window glass that permits a full, unobstructed view of the interior to a depth of at least four (4) feet. For the secondary building frontage, the pattern of window glass shall continue from the primary building frontage a minimum distance of ten (10) feet.
- G. Any pickup unit or canopy shall be attached to the principal building and be located behind or to the side of the building.
- H. All roof-mounted mechanical equipment shall be screened from public view to the height of the equipment. The design, colors and materials used in screening shall be architecturally compatible with the rooftop and the aesthetic character of the building.
- I. Backlit awnings are not permitted.

**Section 23.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.706, reading as follows:

**3372.706 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

- A. A graphic or sign for a commercial use shall comply with provisions, in particular the Table of Elements, as they pertain to a Commercial Planned Development District (CPD); i.e. using a mass factor of two (2) to determine the allowable graphic area.
- B. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs are not permitted: off-premise signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, co-op signs, rotating signs, monopole signs, automatic changeable copy

signs, bench signs, projecting signs and roof-mounted signs.

C. Ground Sign.

1. Only one ground sign is permitted per development parcel; however it may include them of all the major tenants of that parcel.

2. Only a monument type ground sign is permitted.

3. The sign base shall be integral to the overall sign design and complement the design of the building and landscape.

4. The setback for a ground sign shall be a minimum of fifteen (15) feet.

5. The height of a ground sign shall not exceed six (6) feet above grade.

6. When indirectly lighting a ground sign, the light source shall be screened from motorist view.

D. Wall Sign.

1. Multiple wall signs, including those for individual tenants, are permitted on the primary building frontage provided the aggregate graphic area does not exceed the allowable graphic area for its building frontage. Each tenant is permitted a wall sign of a size determined by the wall area corresponding to its individual frontage provided the aggregate graphic area of all individual tenant signs does not exceed the allowable graphic area for its corresponding building frontage.

2. For a use fronting on more than one (1) street, a wall sign with a maximum area of thirty (30) square feet is permitted on the secondary building frontage.

E. The following signs are permitted in addition to the primary sign:

1. Pickup unit menu board(s) with a total graphic area not to exceed twenty (20) square feet;

2. Temporary window signs with a total graphic area not to exceed ten (10) square feet provided they are not displayed for more than twenty (20) consecutive days and no more than five (5) times within a period of a year; and

3. Signs associated with identifying the sale of gasoline with a graphic area not to exceed five (5) square feet.

**Section 24.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.707, reading as follows:

**3372.707 Landscaping and screening.**

Landscaping and screening standards are as follows:

A. The front yard shall be planted with live vegetation and a shade tree(s) (in addition to any street tree requirements), except for paved areas expressly designed for vehicular and pedestrian use. The minimum number of shade trees required is determined by the formula of one (1) tree per fifty (50) lineal feet, or fraction thereof, of frontage.

B. In lieu of the tree planting requirement of Section 3372.707(A), the setback area referenced in Section 3372.704(E) shall be landscaped and planted with at least one (1) shade tree and three (3) evergreen shrubs per thirty (30) lineal feet, or fraction thereof.

C. At the time of planting a new shade tree shall have a minimum two and one-half (2 1/2) inch caliper trunk and new shrubs for screening shall have a minimum height of twenty-four (24) inches.

D. All plants and landscaped areas shall be maintained in a neat and healthy condition. Replacement plants shall be planted no later than the next planting season; and shall also meet the size requirements herein.

E. Native species as recommended in the Stormwater Drainage Manual are recommended for all landscaping requirements.

F. Screening shall be provided along a lot line that borders (disregarding alleys) a residentially-zoned or used property. A screen, such as a fence or evergreen plants, shall maintain minimum seventy-five (75) percent opacity and permanently obstruct the view to a height of six (6) feet.

G. A surface parking lot or vehicular circulation area shall be screened from all abutting public streets with a wall or fence (excluding chain link), or a continuous row of shrubs to a minimum height of three (3) foot [two (2) feet at time of planting] and a maximum height of five (5) feet. Screening shall be maintained to provide opacity of not less than seventy-five (75) percent when in leaf.

H. Interior landscaping.

In all surface parking areas in which more than ten (10) parking spaces are required:

1. A landscaped island or peninsula of at least 162 square feet at least nine (9) feet in width left unpaved, but concrete curbed, filled with suitable topsoil and covered with either grass, groundcover, or mulch shall be provided for every ten (10) parking spaces, or portion thereof;

2. No less than one (1) shade tree of two and one-half (2-1/2) inches or more in caliper shall be provided in each

- landscaped island or peninsula;
- 3. Every parking aisle that is bounded at an end by a traffic lane shall be terminated at such traffic lanes by such a landscaped island or peninsula;
- 4. Landscaped islands or peninsulas do not need to be uniformly spaced, but must be contained within and dispersed throughout the interior of a parking lot.
- 5. Space devoted to interior landscaping shall be in addition to any required front, side or rear yard or any required screening area.
- 6. If part of a bioretention or other storm water control measure approved by the director of public utilities, curbs on landscaped islands or peninsulas may contain openings to allow for drainage. The required tree for an island designed for bioretention shall be flood tolerant.

I. In addition to the provisions regulating dumpsters in Chapter 3342, dumpsters shall be located behind the principal building and be screened from public view to the height of the dumpster.

J. Ground-mounted mechanical equipment shall be located behind the principal building and be screened from public view to the height of the equipment.

**Section 25.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.708, reading as follows:

**3372.708 Lighting.**

Lighting standards are as follows:

- A. Exterior lighting shall be designed located, constructed and maintained to minimize light and reflected light trespass and spill over off the subject property.
- B. The height of any source of exterior lighting shall not exceed eighteen (18) feet above grade.
- C. Lights greater than fourteen (14) feet shall have fully shielded, recessed lamps directed downward to prevent glare and shine above the horizontal plane.
- D. Non-shielded exterior lighting shall not exceed fourteen (14) feet above grade and the level shall not be more intense than four thousand (4,000) lumens per fixture.
- E. All external outdoor lighting fixtures, which are being used for the same purpose, within a given development shall be from the same or similar manufacturer's type to insure aesthetic compatibility.
- F. Canopy lighting shall be recessed within a canopy and use an opaque shield around the sides of a light. Exterior building illumination shall be fully shielded. The maximum illumination of any vertical surface or angular roof surface shall not exceed four (4) footcandles.
- G. The average horizontal illumination level on the ground shall not exceed two (2) footcandles.
- H. The light level along a property line adjacent to a residentially-zoned or used property shall not exceed an average intensity of one-half (1/2) footcandle.

**Section 26.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.709, reading as follows:

**3372.709 Parking and circulation.**

Parking, access and vehicle circulation standards are as follows:

- A. Parking, stacking and circulation aisles are not permitted between the principal building and a street right-of-way line.
- B. In recognition of the development pattern associated with this overlay, the required number of off-street parking spaces for non-residential uses shall be reduced in the following manner:
  - 1. All uses, regardless of size, are permitted a 25% reduction of the required parking in Chapter 3342.
  - 2. All uses, other than bars, cabarets, restaurants, night clubs, private clubs, places of assembly and medical offices that are 10,000 square feet or less are permitted an additional 25% reduction (for a total reduction of 50%) of the required parking in Chapter 3342.
  - 3. Provided parking shall not exceed the standard provided for in Chapter 3342.
  - 4. For this provision, area is based on total size of use including any additions.

**Section 27.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.760, reading as follows:

**3372.760 High Street Community Commercial Overlay.**

The provisions of the Community Commercial Overlay shall apply to properties that front along High Street from Morse Road/Rathbone Avenue north to the City of Worthington corporation line.

**Section 28.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new subchapter entitled "Regional Commercial Overlay"

**Section 29.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.801, reading as follows:

**3372.801 Purpose and intent.**

The purpose of the Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) is to create a safe, aesthetically pleasing, economically viable, and pedestrian friendly atmosphere along certain commercial corridors. Such corridors are typically characterized by vehicular-oriented architecture, large off-street parking lots, building setbacks greater than thirty (30) feet, strip-commercial land uses, a street system that incorporates frontage roads and lot sizes greater than one-half (1/2) acre. The Regional Commercial Overlay is established to meet the following objectives:

- A. To establish consistent and appropriate setbacks to improve the traffic safety and aesthetics of the corridor.
- B. To reduce the amount and improve the visual quality of surface parking adjacent to public rights-of-way.
- C. To create safe pedestrian access on and between lots and to public rights-of-way.
- D. To establish safe access to lots and encourage adequate internal circulation through shared access and appropriate spacing between entrances.
- E. To create a defined "edge" along public right-of-ways through consistent screening of adjacent surface parking lots and to provide landscaping in the interior of surface parking lots.
- F. To provide non-hazardous lighting of lots.
- G. Use of this overlay also serves as a means of implementing key policy recommendations of neighborhood plans and design studies
- H. To create a corridor with signs that are compatible, as to type, size, and location, and consistent in style and design.

**Section 30.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.802, reading as follows:

**3372.802 Overlay areas.**

The boundaries of the Regional Commercial Overlay areas are part of the Official Zoning Map and shall be described in separate sections beginning with C.C. 3372.850 and ending with C.C. 3372.899. For the purposes and requirements of a Regional Commercial Overlay area, the term "primary street" means: Morse Road, Olentangy River Road.

**Section 31.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.803, reading as follows:

**3372.803 Applicability and extent.**

The standards and requirements of the RCO apply as follows:

- A. Residentially-zoned properties and properties that are used exclusively as residences are exempt from the standards and requirements of this overlay, except in architectural review commission districts.
- B. The placement, construction, or reconstruction of a principal building is subject to all standards and requirements of this overlay, except as applied to nonconforming buildings as provided in Section 3391.01 and except as applied to routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials.
- C. The expansion of a building's gross floor area by more than fifty (50) percent is subject to all provisions herein.
- D. The construction or installation of a new parking lot, graphic, exterior lighting, fence or other accessory structure is subject to any provisions herein.
- E. The Graphics Commission may consider a variance request to any graphics standard or graphics requirement of this overlay. Nonconforming graphics and routine maintenance and in-kind replacement of materials are exempt from the graphics standards and requirements of this overlay and are subject to Section 3381.08.
- F. The standards contained in the overlay are in addition to the regulations of the underlying zoning districts and the general requirements contained in the Columbus Zoning Code. Where a specific overlay standard is imposed, it is to be

followed in lieu of a general provision of the Zoning Code: where the overlay does not address a required standard and it is otherwise contained in the Zoning Code, the Zoning Code standard shall be followed. Except as conditioned by City Council, the Board of Zoning Adjustment or Graphics Commission, the provisions of this overlay are deemed more restrictive.

G. In architectural review commission districts properties are subject to C.C. 3372.804, 3372.807, 3372.808 and 3372.809, and are not subject to Sections 3372.806. Any standard or requirement of this overlay may be modified or waived by an architectural review commission for structures within that architectural review commission's given boundary.

**Section 32.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.804, reading as follows:

**3372.804 Setback requirements.**

Setback requirements are as follows:

- A. The setback for a building or structure along a primary street shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet when a parking lot is not located in front of the building. The front yard shall be landscaped, as per code.
- B. The setback for a surface parking lot along a primary street shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet.
- C. Parking lot setbacks are measured from abutting service roads when a service road is not part of the street right-of-way.

**Section 33.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.805, reading as follows:

**3372.805 Building design standards.**

The standards of the Columbus Zoning Code shall apply.

**Section 34.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.806, reading as follows:

**3372.806 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

- A. Sign information can contain only the name, address, logo of the establishment and a secondary message, such as a businesses primary function.
  - B. All signs are limited to four (4) colors (black and white are considered colors). Registered corporate logos will not be limited in terms of color.
  - C. In addition to signs prohibited in Section 3375.13, the following types of signs are not permitted: off-premise signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, co-op signs, rotating signs, monopole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, bench signs, projecting signs and roof-mounted signs.
  - D. Pickup unit menu boards are permitted in addition to a use's primary sign but must not be visible from the public right-of-way or from adjacent residentially zoned property.
  - E. General Standards:
    - 1. The sign must be set back a minimum of six feet from the right-of-way.
    - 2. The sign height must not exceed six (6) feet unless the sign is set back at least ten (10) feet from the right-of-way, in which case the sign can be eight feet in height.
    - 3. The overall sign area must not exceed 60 square feet; with the graphic area not to exceed forty (40) square feet. If a sign qualifies to be eight feet in height, the overall sign area must not exceed eighty (80) square feet; with the graphic area not to exceed fifty (50) square feet.
- a. Ground Signs
    - 1. For Commercially zoned lots greater than five (5) acres an architectural sign may be permitted with the approval of the Graphics Commission. The following standards must be met:
      - a. Single-tenant buildings.
        - 1. The sign must be set back a minimum of twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way.
        - 2. The sign height must not exceed twenty (20) feet.
        - 3. The overall sign area must not exceed one hundred sixty (160) square feet; with the graphic area not to exceed eighty (80) square feet.

b. Multi-tenant buildings.

1. The sign must be set back a minimum of twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way.
2. The sign height must not exceed thirty (30) feet.
3. The overall sign area must not exceed three hundred twenty (320) square feet; with the graphic area not to exceed one hundred sixty (160) square feet.
2. The business address, or address range, must be clearly displayed on the sign. Minimum letter/number height is six (6) inches.
3. The sign base must be between eighteen (18) inches to thirty six (36) inches in height and as long and wide as the sign structure itself.
4. The sign base must be landscaped with either low shrubs or perennial plantings for a minimum two (2) feet perimeter around the sign base.
5. The sign base shall be constructed of limestone or limestone veneer, horizontally coursed with flush raked mortar joints. Any caps on walls or piers should be continuous natural stone caps) must be incorporated into the sign design. The stone must be used as the sign base, but is not limited to this part of the sign.

b. Cemetery Signs

In lieu of a monument sign, a lot that is used specifically for a cemetery is permitted to incorporate a sign into an entrance gate or fence adjacent to the corridor.

**Section 35.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.807, reading as follows:

**3372.807 Landscaping and screening.**

Landscaping and screening standards are as follows:

The intent of the requirements contained below is to provide adequate screening of parking lots, to create a defined "edge" along streets within the overlay boundaries, and to provide interior parking lot landscaping.

A. A minimum three (3)-foot high continuous row of planted shrubs shall be planted to screen surface parking lots from a public street to an overall opacity of seventy-five (75) percent when in leaf. Ornamental plantings, in addition to the above requirement, are not prohibited. Such row of shrubs cannot exceed two hundred (200) lineal feet without incorporating one or more of the following changes in treatment:

1. A different species of shrub;
2. A masonry pier with a minimum height of forty-eight (48) inches. Limestone or limestone veneer, horizontally coursed with flush raked mortar joints (any caps on walls or piers should be continuous natural stone caps) shall be used as the masonry material;
3. A three-foot masonry wall. Limestone or limestone veneer, horizontally coursed with flush raked mortar joints (any caps on walls or piers should be continuous natural stone caps) shall be used as the masonry material; or
4. Access drive, that is compliant with all standards herein.

B. Interior landscaping.

In all surface parking areas in which more than ten (10) parking spaces are required:

1. A landscaped island or peninsula of at least 162 square feet at least nine (9) feet in width left unpaved, but concrete curbed, filled with suitable topsoil and covered with either grass, groundcover, or mulch shall be provided for every ten (10) parking spaces, or portion thereof;
2. No less than one (1) shade tree of two and one-half (2-1/2) inches or more in caliper shall be provided in each landscaped island or peninsula;
3. Every parking aisle that is bounded at an end by a traffic lane shall be terminated at such traffic lanes by such a landscaped island or peninsula;
4. Landscaped islands or peninsulas do not need to be uniformly spaced, but must be contained within and dispersed throughout the interior of a parking lot.
5. Space devoted to interior landscaping shall be in addition to any required front, side or rear yard or any required screening area.
6. If part of a bioretention or other storm water control measure approved by the director of public utilities, curbs on landscaped islands or peninsulas may contain openings to allow for drainage. The required tree for an island or peninsula designed for bioretention shall be flood tolerant.

C. Native species as recommended in the Stormwater Drainage Manual are recommended for all landscaping requirements.

D. Plant species shall be installed and maintained as follows:

1. Shade trees shall be a minimum of two and one-half (2 1/2) inches in caliper
2. Ornamental trees shall be a minimum of two (2) inches in caliper
3. Hedges and shrubs may be deciduous or evergreen but shall be a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches in height at time of planting
4. All plants and landscaped areas shall be maintained in a neat and healthy condition. Replacement plants shall be planted no later than the next planting season; and shall also meet the size requirements herein.

E. Motor vehicle sales and boat dealerships are not required to landscape, plant trees, or otherwise screen areas used solely for new and used automobile display and inventory areas, but shall maintain perennial plantings or a minimum twenty-four (24) inch high continuous hedge or shrub on any perimeter, which faces or abuts a public street.

1. Employee and customer parking shall be landscaped, planted and screened to the standards of this section.

2. Areas used for the storage of cars awaiting repair shall be screened to the standards of this section if they abut a public street.

3. All display, inventory, parking, and storage areas shall be clearly delineated on a site plan.

F. Loading areas that are visible from a public right-of-way shall be fully screened by structures and/or landscaped to a minimum height of six (6) feet and to a minimum of ninety (90) percent opacity when in leaf.

G. In addition to the provisions regulating dumpsters in Chapter 3342, dumpsters shall be located behind the principal building and be screened from public view to the height of the dumpster

**Section 36.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.808, reading as follows:

**3372.808 Lighting.**

Lighting standards are as follows

A. Exterior lighting shall be designed, located, constructed, and maintained to minimize light trespass and spill over off the subject property

B. Lights shall have fully shielded, recessed lamps directed downward to prevent glare and shine above the horizontal plane.

C. Non-shielded exterior lighting shall not exceed fourteen (14) feet above grade and the level shall not be more intense than four thousand (4,000) lumens per fixture.

D. All external outdoor lighting fixtures, which are being used for the same purpose, within a given development shall be from the same or similar manufacturer's type to insure aesthetic compatibility.

E. Parking lot lighting shall be in accordance with the following standards:

1. Light fixtures shall not exceed twenty (20) feet above grade when located on a lot or premise of two (2) acres or less:

2. Light fixtures shall not exceed twenty-eight (28) feet above grade when located on a lot or premise of more than two (2) acres:

3. When located within twenty-five (25) feet of a residential district the height of a light fixture shall not exceed fourteen (14) feet above grade: and

4. In parking lots, lights shall be placed in parking lot islands or on a solid base to protect both lights and vehicles from possible damage.

**break3**

F. Canopy lighting shall be recessed within a canopy and use an opaque shield around the sides of a light.

G. The average horizontal illumination level on the ground shall not exceed two (2) footcandles.

H. The light level along a property line adjacent to a residentially-zoned or used property shall not exceed an average intensity of one-half (1/2) footcandle.

I. Exterior building illumination shall be fully shielded. The maximum illumination of any vertical surface or angular roof surface shall not exceed four (4) footcandles.

**Section 37.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.809, reading as follows:

**3372.809 Parking and circulation.**

Parking, access and circulation standards are as follows:

- A. The number of parking spaces provided shall be within a range of ± 5% (plus or minus five percent) of the minimum required in chapter 3342.
- B. A pedestrian walkway shall be provided along the front of a building that contains multiple tenants.
- C. A pedestrian circulation system shall be created so that a pedestrian using a public sidewalk along a public street can access adjacent buildings on paths delineated with markings, crosswalks, and/or different materials, directing foot traffic and separating it from primary access drives.
- D. A lot or premises of two (2) acres or less, which has a single use, is limited to two (2) rows of parking spaces and one (1), two (2)-way maneuvering aisle in front of a principle building. The remaining parking shall be located behind the principle building's front building façade.
- E. A lot or premises of more than two (2) acres shall be designed and organized to clearly define pedestrian circulation. Parking adjacent to a primary street shall be minimized by placing at least half of the parking to the side or rear of the building or by reducing the amount of the site's frontage along the primary street by building behind existing or proposed buildings that are adjacent to the primary street.

**Section 38.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.870, reading as follows:

**3372.870 Morse Regional Commercial Overlay.**

The provisions of the Regional Commercial Overlay shall apply to all properties indicated on Exhibit A, "Boundary of the Morse Road Planning Overlay", as contained in Ordinance No. 1535-02.

**Section 39.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.878, reading as follows:

**3372.878 Olentangy River Road Regional Commercial Overlay.**

The provisions of the Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) shall apply to all properties indicated on Exhibit B, "Boundary of the Olentangy River Road Regional Commercial Overlay".

**EXHIBIT A  
Boundary**

**Morse Road Planning Overlay is an attachment to this ordinance**

**EXHIBIT B**

**Boundary of the Olentangy River Road Regional Commercial Overlay is an attachment to this ordinance**

**Section 40.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new subchapter entitled "Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay"

**Section 41.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.901, reading as follows:

**3372.901 Findings, purpose, and implementation.**

- A. Findings. The Big Darby Creek is both a national and state scenic river and is among the top five (5) warm freshwater habitats in the nation. The Big Darby is the home to endangered and rare species of fish and other organisms. The Hellbranch Run is tributary to the Big Darby, and the water quality of the Hellbranch Run has a direct impact on the Big Darby. Unrestrained development would threaten this natural resource by encouraging flooding, and by degrading the water quality of the Hellbranch and the Big Darby. Natural resource protection is inherently linked to the quality of life and the character of our community. It is hereby determined that the system of streams and other natural watercourses within the Hellbranch Run watershed contributes to the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of the community.
- B. Purpose. The purpose of the Hellbranch Run watershed protection overlay is to safeguard the public health, safety and welfare through the use of reasonable and practicable development standards in the portion of the Hellbranch Run watershed which lies outside of the proposed environmentally sensitive development area to minimize development impacts to the Hellbranch Run and the Big Darby Creek. These measures are intended to:

1. Assure that development design and activities will not impair the ability of riparian areas to:
    - a. Reduce flood impacts by absorbing peak flows, slowing the velocity of flood waters, and regulating base flow;
    - b. Reduce pollutants in watercourses during periods of high flows by filtering, settling, and transforming pollutants already present in watercourses and in runoff before they enter watercourses;
    - c. Provide shade and food which are essential components of high quality stream ecosystems; and
    - d. Provide habitat to a wide array of wildlife by maintaining diverse and connected riparian vegetation.
  2. Reduce bank erosion, channel degradation, aggradation, and downcutting as a result of modification of land use while still allowing for the natural transport of bedload and sediments and maintenance of the stream's natural ability to adjust its position, dimension, pattern and profile.
  3. Benefit the city economically by minimizing encroachment on watercourse channels and the need for costly engineering solutions such as retention basins, and rip rap to protect structures and reduce property damage and threats to the safety of watershed residents; and by contributing to the scenic beauty and environment of the city, and thereby preserving the character of the city, the quality of life of the residents of the city, and corresponding property values.
- C. Implementation. To implement this overlay, the city will adopt a three (3) tiered approach to its development decisions in the portion of the Hellbranch Run watershed which lies outside of the proposed environmentally sensitive development area:par 1. First, the city will approve only those developments that recognize a pesre existing natural features, including but not limited to watercourses, flood plain, and riparian buffers. See C.C.C. § 3372.905.
2. Second, the city will approve only those developments that minimize the generation of stormwater through site design criteria that reduce stormwater runoff. See C.C.C. § 3372.906.
  3. Third, the city will approve only those developments that manage stormwater throug bes anagement practices for both flood control and watr quality protection. See C.C.C. §332.07.

**Section 42.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.902, reading as follows:

**3372.902 Definitions.**

For the purposes of the Hellbranch Run watershed protection overlay only, the following phrases, terms, words, and their derivations have the meaning given herein.

Letter A.

"Agricultural land management practices" means those methods and procedures used in the cultivation of land in order to further crop and livestock production.

"Association" means a legal entity operating under recorded land agreements or contracts through which each unit owner in the development is a member and each dwelling unit is subject to charges for a proportionate share of the expenses of the organization's activities such as maintaining common open space and other common areas and providing services needed for the development. An association can take the form of a homeowners' association, community association, condominium association or other similar entity.

Letter B.

"Best management practices" or BMPs mean management practices or structural practices designed to reduce the quantities of pollutants, such as sediment, nitrogen, phosphorus, and animal wastes washed by rain or snow melt into nearby receiving waters.

Letter D.

"Development" means any human-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavating or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials.

"Director" means the director of the department of development or the director's designee.

Letter E.

"Environmentally sensitive development area" or proposed environmentally sensitive development area (ESDA) means the territory identified as such by the Columbus Metropolitan Facilities Plan Update (November 3, 2000) as filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

Letter F.

"Floodplain" or "100-year flood plain" means a river or other watercourse and its adjacent area subject to inundation by the "base flood." The "floodplain" or "100-year flood plain" is also known as "special flood hazard area" and is composed of the "floodway" and "floodway fringe." Special flood hazard areas are designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency as Zone A, AE, AH, AO, AI-30 or A99.

"Floodway" means that portion of the "special flood hazard area," excluding the "floodway fringe," which is the channel of

a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the "base flood" without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation by more than one-half (1/2) foot.

"Floodway fringe" means that portion of the "special flood hazard area," excluding the "floodway," which is subject to inundation by the "base flood."

Letter I.

"Impervious cover" means any surface resulting from development that cannot effectively absorb or infiltrate rainfall and includes "impervious area" as defined by C.C.C. § 1 149.02.006.

Letter N.

"Natural channel design" means the process by which new or restored watercourse channels are designed to be naturally functional and self-sustaining, such that they emulate dynamically stable watercourses.

Letter O.

"Open space" means an area that is intended to provide light and air. Open space may include, but is not limited to, publicly or privately owned meadows, wooded areas, watercourses, wetlands, and flood plains. Open space does not include:

- (a) Private roads and public road rights-of-way;
- (b) Parking areas, accessways, and driveways;
- (c) Required setbacks between buildings, parking areas, and project boundaries;
- (d) Required setbacks between buildings and streets;
- (e) Required minimum spacing between buildings, and between buildings and parking areas;
- (f) Private yards;
- (g) Other small fragmented or isolated open areas that have a dimension less than fifty (50) feet in any direction.

Letter P.

"Paving blocks" means cement or plastic grids with void spaces. Paving blocks make the surface more rigid and gravel or grass planted inside the holes allows for infiltration. Depending on the use and soil types, a gravel layer can be added underneath to prevent settling and allow further infiltration.

"Permeable or semi-permeable material" means paving blocks or porous pavement.

"Porous pavement" means permeable pavement surface with an underlying stone reservoir that temporarily stores surface runoff before infiltrating into the subsoil. This porous surface replaces traditional pavement, allowing parking lot runoff to infiltrate directly into the soil and receive water quality treatment. There are several pavement options, including porous asphalt, pervious concrete, and grass pavers. Porous asphalt and pervious concrete appear the same as traditional pavement from the surface, but are manufactured without "fine" materials, and incorporate void spaces to allow infiltration. Grass pavers are concrete interlocking blocks or synthetic fibrous grid systems with open areas designed to allow grass to grow within the void areas.

Letter S.

"Stream corridor protection zone" means the area of the floodplain that is necessary to maintain or allow redevelopment of a functional natural drainage system capable of flood storage during common flood events, separating fine sediments from discharge and assimilating pollutants, and recharging stream base flow and ground water. The width of the stream corridor protection zone (Z), as measured in feet, is based upon the size of the drainage area of the watercourse, but in no case may the stream corridor protection zone be less than the floodway. To determine Z, calculate the drainage area (DA) of the watercourse at the downstream end of the proposed development site.

- a. When DA is equal to or greater than 16 square miles, then  $Z = 87 DA^{0.43} + 100'$ ;
- b. When DA is less than 16 square miles, then  $Z = 117 DA^{0.43}$ ; and
- c. When DA is equal to or less than 90 acres, then  $Z = 50'$ .

In most instances, the stream corridor protection zone is located by placing the centerline of the zone over the centerline of the watercourse. However, individual site conditions, including but not limited to valley topography, must be reviewed to determine the precise location of the stream corridor protection zone.

Letter U.

"Upland" means land generally at a higher elevation than and extending inland from the watercourse.

Letter W.

"Watercourse" means any ephemeral, intermittent, perennial, natural or manmade creek, ditch (excepting any roadside ditch), river, or stream with a defined bed, bank or channel.

**Section 43.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.903, reading as follows:

**3372.903 Overlay boundaries.**

The Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay is comprised of all parcels within the geographic area that is naturally tributary to the Hellbranch Run, including areas tributary to the Clover Groff ditch, which lie outside of the proposed Environmentally Sensitive Development area and which upon the effective date of this overlay were not subject to an approved preliminary plat or to a properly recorded final subdivision plat or condominium declaration. The Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay includes the territory identified in Appendix A. However, any area which is not tributary to the Hellbranch Run Watershed shall not be included within the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay regardless of whether it is included within Appendix A.

**Section 44.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.904, reading as follows:

**3372.904 Application and exemptions.**

A. Application. Any city action affecting development of a parcel of land within the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay, including but not limited to rezoning, subdivision approval, floodplain alteration approval, stormwater plan review, and zoning clearance is subject to the requirements of the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay. In the event of conflict with other provisions of the city codes, the more environmentally protective standard shall apply.

B. Exemptions. The following development activities are exempt from the provisions of this zoning overlay:

1. Agricultural land management practices;
2. Additions or modifications to existing single-family structures which are not part of a platted and recorded subdivision or the use, construction or maintenance of structures ordinarily appurtenant thereto, such as but not limited to, recreational equipment, outbuildings, fences, pavilions, and swimming pools.
3. Streambank stabilization/erosion control measures. Streambank stabilization/erosion control measures which are ecologically compatible and substantially utilize natural materials and native plant species where practical and available. Such streambank stabilization/erosion control measures shall only be undertaken upon approval by the director of the department of public utilities or the director's designee of a streambank stabilization plan that provides long-term streambank protection. In reviewing this plan, the director may consult with a representative of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water; Franklin County Soil and Water Conservation District; or other technical experts as necessary.

**Section 45.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.905, reading as follows:

**3372.905 Standards for preserving existing natural features.**

Development of a lot or parcel within the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection Overlay is subject to the following standards intended to preserve existing natural features of the property that promote flood control and protect water quality.

A. Watercourse Preservation. All watercourses shall remain open and shall not be enclosed within a storm sewer or other engineered structure. Channelization or other physical alterations may only be permitted when no other practicable alternative exists and when natural channel design principles are implemented in a manner approved by the director of public utilities or the director's designee. Compliance with the requirements of this section does not supplant any other applicable federal or state permitting requirements.

B. Floodplain Preservation. Neither the total one hundred (100) year flood storage capacity nor the total area of the one hundred (100) year floodplain shall be reduced. Floodplain fill permits may be granted for fill outside the limits of the stream corridor protection zone upon demonstration by the applicant that any net loss of both the area and the flood storage volume of the one hundred (100) year floodplain will be fully mitigated within the watershed at a site as close as practicable to the area of fill through either the creation of new floodplain or the management and treatment of additional flood volumes equal to those which would have been managed and treated within the lost floodplain.

C. Stream Corridor Protection. The stream corridor protection zone shall be kept in as natural state as possible so that it can perform its inherent function of flood storage and water quality protection.

1. The applicant shall identify on the plat or plan and visibly delineate on the site the stream corridor protection zone prior to any development of the site to prevent excursions onto the zone during construction. Such delineation must be submitted to the director of public utilities or the director's designee for review and approval prior to construction.
2. No later than the conclusion of construction, the applicant shall permanently delineate the stream corridor protection zone in an aesthetically harmonious manner, approved by the director, such that the location of the zone is apparent to a

casual observer and that permits access to the zone.

3. Land managed in compliance with this overlay and designated as a stream corridor protection zone may, at the option of the land owner, be deeded in fee simple to the city of Columbus.

4. That portion of a lot or parcel reserved as the stream corridor protection zone may be included in the total area for computing the density permitted by the particular underlying zoning district for that parcel even if ownership of the stream corridor protection zone is subsequently transferred. The resulting increase in net density permitted on that portion of the lot or parcel located outside of the stream corridor protection zone is acceptable to the extent that the gross density for the total area does not exceed the density prescribed by the underlying zoning district.

5. Designated stream corridor protection zones, located outside of the floodway, shall be credited toward the open space or parkland set aside required in Chapter 3318 of the Columbus City Codes; provided, however, the stream corridor protection zone may not constitute more than fifty (50) percent of such open space or parkland set aside requirement without the express written consent of the director of recreation and parks.

6. Permitted Uses. No use permitted under these regulations shall be construed as allowing trespass on privately held lands.

a. Passive Uses. Uses that are passive in character shall be permitted in stream corridor protection zones, including, but not limited to, passive recreational uses, as permitted by federal, state, and local laws, such as hiking, fishing, hunting, picnicking, and similar uses. Construction of paved trails to further such passive recreation uses is also authorized. However, trails that become damaged due to natural erosion shall not be repaired but shall be moved upland or removed altogether.

b. Removal of Damaged or Diseased Trees. Damaged or diseased trees may be removed. Due to the potential for felled logs and branches to damage downstream properties and/or block ditches or otherwise exacerbate flooding, logs and branches resulting from the removal of damaged or diseased trees that are greater than six (6) inches in diameter at the cut end shall be cut into sections no longer than six (6) feet, anchored to the shore, or removed from the one hundred (100) year floodway.

c. Revegetation and/or Reforestation. Revegetation and/or reforestation of the stream corridor protection zone using approved species pursuant to Appendix B. Appendix B lists species of shrubs and vines recommended for stabilizing flood prone areas and/or constructing wetlands for the Hellbranch Run watershed.

d. Public Utilities. Sanitary sewer, storm sewer and/or water lines and public utility transmission lines may be located within the stream corridor protection zone, and disturbances of the zone necessary to place and/or maintain such utilities are also authorized. The placement, construction and maintenance of such utilities shall minimize disturbance to riparian areas and shall mitigate any necessary disturbances.

e. Existing Crossings and New Arterial Streets. Construction and operation, including maintenance, widening, and new construction of any existing crossing or bridge or new arterial street or arterial street bridge, as that term is defined in C.C.C. § 3123.03. A new crossing or new roadway for a street other than an arterial may be permitted to cross the stream corridor protection zone only in those circumstances when the parcel has no other existing access or when such crossing is necessary for public health or safety. Such activity shall minimize disturbance to stream corridor protection zones and shall mitigate any necessary disturbances.

f. Disturbances of the zone necessary to accomplish the uses described in paragraphs a through e of this subsection are also authorized. However, all such disturbances shall be minimized and any necessary disturbances shall be mitigated.

7. Prohibited Uses. Any use not authorized under these regulations shall be prohibited in the stream corridor protection zone. By way of example, the following uses are specifically prohibited, however, prohibited uses are not limited to those examples listed here:

a. Construction. There shall be no structures of any kind.

b. Dredging or Filling. There shall be no drilling, filling, dredging, grading, or dumping of soil, spoils, liquid, or solid materials. No floodplain fill permits may be granted for area within the stream corridor protection zone.

c. Roads or Driveways. There shall be no new roads or driveways other than arterial streets as that term is defined in C.C.C. § 3123.03.

d. Motorized Vehicles. There shall be no use of motorized vehicles.

e. Disturbance of Natural Vegetation. There shall be no disturbance of the natural vegetation at any time including during construction on the remainder of the site, except for such conservation maintenance that the landowner deems necessary to control noxious weeds; for such plantings as are consistent with these regulations; and for the passive enjoyment, access, and maintenance of landscaping or lawns existing at the time of passage of these regulations.

f. Parking Lots. There shall be no parking lots or other human made impervious cover.

g. New Surface and/or Subsurface Sewage Disposal or Treatment Areas. Stream corridor protection zones shall not be used for the disposal or treatment of sewage except for those treatment and/or disposal systems existing at the time of passage of these regulations when such systems are properly permitted in accordance with the city of Columbus or Franklin

County health departments and/or Ohio Environmental Protection Agency regulations.

**Appendix B.**  
**Native Plants for Use in Hellbranch Area**

\*Plants must be the species to ensure the use of natives. Go by exact scientific name (not common name).

Conifers

Eastern Red Cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*)

Vines

Virginia Creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*)

Shrubs

Spicebush (*Lindera benzoin*)

Serviceberry (*Amelanchier arborea*)

Buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*)

Mapleleaf Viburnum (*Viburnum acerifolium*)

Arrowwood Viburnum (*Viburnum dentatum*)

Silky Dogwood (*Cornus amomum*)

Trees

Boxelder (*Acer negundo*)

Sugar Maple (*Acer saccharum*)

Red Maple (*Acer rubrum*)

Hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*)

Tulip (*Liriodendron tulipifera*)

Bur Oak (*Q. macrocarpa*)

Black Oak (*Quercus velutina*)

Red Oak (*Quercus rubra*)

Shingle Oak (*Quercus imbricaria*)

Swamp White Oak (*Quercus bicolor*)

White Oak (*Quercus alba*)

Chinquapin Oak (*Quercus muhlenbergii*)

Black Willow (*Salix nigra*)

Sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*)

Eastern Hophornbeam (*Ostrya virginiana*)

Ironwood (*Carpinus caroliniana*)

Flowering dogwood (*Cornus florida*)

Staghorn Sumac (*Rhus typhina*)

Butternut (*Juglans cinerea*)

Mockernut Hickory (*Carya tomentosa*)

Shagbark Hickory (*Carya ovata*)

Pignut Hickory (*Carya glabra*)

Green Ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*)

Blue Ash (*Fraxinus quadrangulata*)

White Ash (*Fraxinus americana*)

Honeylocust (*Gleditsia tricanthos*)

American Elm (*Ulmus americana*)

Slippery Elm (*Ulmus rubra*)

Black Cherry (*Prunus serotina*)

Common Chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*)

American Basswood (*Tilia americana*)

Ohio Buckeye (*Aesculus glabra*)

Pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*)

Grasses, Sedges, Rushes and Horsetails

Big Bluestem (*Andropogon gerardi*)  
Sideoats Grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)  
Little Bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)  
Indian Grass (*Sorghastrum nutans*)  
Nodding Wild Rye (*Elymus Canadensis*)  
Fowl Manna Grass (*Glyceria striata*)  
Blunt Spike Rush (*Eleocharis obtusa*)  
Bristly Sedge (*Carex comosa*)  
Awl-fruited Sedge (*Carex stipata*)  
Fox Sedge (*Carex vulpinoidea*)  
Hardstem Bulrush (*Scirpus acutus*)  
River Bulrush (*Scirpus fluviatilis*)  
Soft-stem Bulrush (*Scirpus validus*)  
Common Rush (*Juncus effusus*)

Flowers

New England Aster (*Aster nova angliae*)  
Spotted Jewelweed (*Impatiens capensis*)  
Black-eyed Susan (*Rudbeckia hirta*)  
Common Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*)  
Butterfly Milkweed (*Asclepias tuberosa*)  
Thistle (*Cirsium discolor*)  
Purple Coneflower (*Echinacea purpurea*)  
Joe Pye Weed (*Eupatorium maculatum*)  
Boneset (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*)  
Rough Blazing Stars (*Liatris aspera*)  
Wild Bergamot (*Monarda fistulosa*)  
Common Evening Primrose (*Oenothera biennis*)  
Stiff Goldenrod (*Solidago rigida*)  
Late Goldenrod (*Solidago gigantea*)  
Early Goldenrod (*Solidago juncea*)  
Prairie False Indigo (*Baptisia lactea*)  
Virginia Bluebells (*Mertensia virginica*)  
Hairy Penstemon (*Penstemon hirsutus*)  
Grayhead Prairie Coneflower (*Ratibida pinnata*)  
Rosinweed (*Silphium trifoliatum*)  
Cup Plant (*Silphium perfoliatum*)  
Golden Alexanders (*Zizia aurea*)  
Queen-of-the-prairie (*Filipendula rubra*)  
Bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*)  
Jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*)  
Large-flowered Trillium (*Trillium grandiflorum*)  
Wild Geranium (*Geranium maculatum*)  
Wild Blue Phlox (*Phlox divaricata*)  
Yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*)  
Columbine (*Aquilegia canadensis*)  
Biennial Gaura (*Gaura biennis*)

**Moist Areas :**

Swamp Milkweed (*Asclepias incarnata*)  
Marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris*)  
Blue Flag Iris (*Iris virginica*)

Cardinal Flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*)

Michigan Lily (*Lilium michiganense*)

Common Water Plantain (*Alisma subcordatum*) Nodding Beggarticks (*Bidens cernua*)

**break4**

Common Beggarticks (*Bidens frondosa*)  
Common Sneezeweed (*Helenium autumnale*)  
Blue Vervain (*Verbena hastata*)  
Turtlehead (*Chelone glabra*)

**Section 46.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.906, reading as follows:

**3372.906 Standards for minimizing stormwater generated.**

Development of a lot or parcel within the Hellbranch Run watershed protection overlay is subject to the following standards intended to minimize the stormwater generated from the development site.

A. Street Widths. No alley, boulevard, close, collector, commercial street, lane, or street, as those terms are defined in the Traditional Neighborhood Development Article at C.C.C. § 3320.03, shall be any wider than the standard prescribed in the Thoroughfare Standards Table in Traditional Neighborhood Development Article at C.C.C. § 3320.15.

B. Replanting. Where natural vegetation does not exist within the stream corridor protection zone, native riparian tree species and other native vegetation, as identified in Appendix B, shall be planted. Replanting in the stream corridor protection zone minimizes stormwater runoff by intercepting rainwater on leaves, branches, and trunks allowing intercepted water to evaporate into the atmosphere, by improving water infiltration characteristics of the soil, by slowing down stormwater runoff, and by stabilizing banks.

C. Other Stormwater Minimization Practices. Development is encouraged to be designed to incorporate other stormwater minimization design practices including but not limited to:

1. Minimize Commercial Parking. Minimize parking lots as that term is defined by C.C.C. § 3303.16, by including only the number of parking spaces anticipated to be necessary for regular use, but not less than the minimum defined by C.C.C. § 3342.28(B). If parking spaces in excess of those required for regular use are desired, such spaces may be constructed using permeable or semi-permeable materials when soil conditions are appropriate.
2. Open Space Reservation. Preserve open space in the one hundred (100) year floodplain to the maximum extent practicable, by clustering development outside of the floodplain. Areas designated for open space may be preserved in their natural state, designed and intended for the use and/or enjoyment of residents of the proposed development, utilized for stormwater management BMPs or utilized for farming when authorized in a conservation easement or within the association's covenants and restrictions. At the option of the land owner, open space reserved pursuant to this section may be prohibited from further subdivision or from development, excepting development associated with acceptable uses herein, by deed restriction, conservation easement, or other agreement in a form acceptable to the city attorney and duly recorded in the office of the recorder of deeds of Franklin County.
3. Impervious Cover Reduction. Minimize impervious surfaces by utilizing permeable or semi-permeable material to the maximum extent practicable.

**Section 47.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.907, reading as follows:

**3372.907 Standards for implementing stormwater best management practices.**

Development of a lot or parcel within the Hellbranch Run watershed overlay is subject to the following general principles intended to implement stormwater best management practices within the development site. The director of public utilities shall promulgate through regulations standards to implement these general principles.

A. Detention and Treatment. Stormwater generated as the result of development shall be managed using best management practices such as extended detention, natural or constructed wetlands, or other approved means to the extent necessary to meet water quality pollutant removal goals, reduce channel erosion, prevent overbank flooding, and pass extreme floods. The applicant shall demonstrate that the stormwater management practices for the development site are designed to:

1. Capture and treat ninety (90) percent of the average annual stormwater runoff volume (water quality volume - WQV);
2. Provide twenty-four (24) hour extended detention of the post-developed one (1) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event (channel protection storage volume - C<sub>pv</sub>);
3. Control the peak discharge of the post-development runoff volume from the ten (10) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event to the ten (10) year predevelopment peak discharge rate (overbank flood protection discharge volume) unless a

watershed hydraulic model indicates the ten (10) year control is not needed on the site; and  
4. Control the peak discharge of the post-development runoff volume from the one hundred (100) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event to the one hundred (100) year pre-development peak discharge rate (extreme flood volume - Qf), unless the site is smaller than five (5) acres or a regional flood model indicates the one hundred (100) year control is not needed for the site.

B. Conveyanc. All stormwater generated as the result of development shall flow into the nearest receiving stream or approved storm sewer drainage system without increasing flood depths or causing standing water either upstream or downstream. To assure that this goal will be achieved, the applicant must affirmatively demonstrate that: between the proposed development site and the point in the receiving watercourse at which the proposed development site is ten (10) percent of the total area tributary, post-development stormwater peak rate of runoff for the ten (10) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event will be less than or equal to the pre-development stormwater peak rate of runoff.

**Section 48.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.909, reading as follows:

**3372.909 Variance.**

Variations from the standards of the Hellbranch Run watershed protection overlay may be granted pursuant to C.C.C. § 3307.09 and/or § 3307.10. In addition to the factors provided in those sections, the board of zoning adjustment or the city council shall consider whether the proposed variance provides flood and water quality protection equal to or superior than that provided within this overlay.

**Section 49.** That Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3372.910, reading as follows:

**3372.910 Regulations.**

The director of development and/or the director of public utilities may adopt regulations necessary to administer and enforce the provisions of the Hellbranch Run Watershed Protection overlay. Regulations promulgated, pursuant to this section by either director shall be published in the City Bulletin, with copies of the regulations being available for public review at the director's office and other locations that may be designated by the director. No person shall violate any regulation adopted by the director pursuant to this chapter.

**Appendix A is an attachment to this ordinance.**

**Section 50.** That prior existing sections 3303.06, 3303.16, 3303.18, 3303.19, 3372.01, 3372.03, 3372.601, 3372.602, 3372.603, 3372.604, 3372.605, 3372.606, 3372.607, 3372.608, 3372.609, 3372.611, 3372.612, 3372.613, 3372.615, 3372.701, 3372.702, 3372, 703, 3372.704, 3372.705, 3372.706, 3372.707, 3372.709, 3372.710, 3372.800, 3372.801, 3372.802, 3372.803, 3372.804, 3372.805, 3372.806, 3372.807, 3372.808, 3372.809, 3372.810, 3372.811, 3372.812, 3372.814, 3372.815, 3372.816, 3372.860, 3372.900, 3372.901, 3372.902, 3372.903, 3372.904, 3372.905, 3372.906, 3372.907, 3372.908, 3372.909, 3372.910, 3372.912, 3372.970, 3372.978, 3380.101, 3380.103 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, are hereby repealed.

**Section 51.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0855-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/13/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires that property to be used as a public street or alley must be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specifically passed for such purpose. Generally the roadway dedications are strips of land 5 to 30 feet in width adjacent to existing roadways and are being dedicated to the City to bring the adjacent properties into conformance with the Thoroughfare Plan. Dedication of additional rights-of-way in conformance with the Thoroughfare Plan generally provides ample area for the installation of turn lanes, curb, gutter and sidewalks in

conjunction with ongoing development within the City. The following legislation provides for the City to accept deeds from **M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, Nationwide Children's Hospital, the Franklin County Commissioners and Dominion Homes, Inc.**, for parcels of real property, to dedicate the parcels as road right-of-way and name the parcels as public roadways.

The attached roadway dedications from M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, and Dominion Homes, Inc., are the result of re-zonings, while the roadway dedications from Nationwide Children's Hospital and the Franklin County Commissioners are the result of the Nationwide Children's Hospital site redevelopment plan.

**Title**

To accept various deeds for parcels of real property; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way and to name said rights-of-way as Central College Road, Livingston Avenue, Parsons Avenue, Wager Street, Ann Street, and Renner Road.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires that property to be used as a public street or alley must be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specifically passed for such purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has been asked to accept various deeds for real property, to dedicate those parcels of real property as road rights-of-way, and to name said property as public roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, by virtue of a GENERAL WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 18, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712180215640, **M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC**, has deeded property to the City of Columbus, to be used as road right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, by virtue of a GENERAL WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 31, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712310221612, **Nationwide Children's Hospital** has deeded property to the City of Columbus, to be used as road right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, by virtue of a QUITCLAIM DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 31, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712310221608, **Franklin County Commissioners**, have deeded property to the City of Columbus, to be used as road right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, by virtue of a GENERAL WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198209, **Dominion Homes, Inc.**, has deeded property to the City of Columbus, to be used as road right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to accept these deeds for property which will be used for road right-of-way; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached GENERAL WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 18, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712180215640, from **M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC**, dedicates said property as road right-of-way and names such road right-of-way as Central College Road.

**Section 2.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached GENERAL WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 31, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712310221612, from **Nationwide Children's Hospital**, dedicates said property as road right-of-way and names such road right-of-way as Parsons Avenue, Livingston Avenue, Wager Street, and Ann Street.

**Section 3.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached QUITCLAIM DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 31, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712310221608, from **Franklin County Commissioners**, dedicates said property as road right-of-way and names such road right-of-way as Livingston Avenue and Parsons Avenue.

**Section 4.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached GENERAL

WARRANTY DEED recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198209, from **Dominion Homes, Inc.**, dedicates said property as road right-of-way and names such road right-of-way as Renner Road.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0856-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/13/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

From time to time during the street plan development process for non Capital Improvement Projects the need for additional real property is identified by the Transportation Division. This additional property is usually acquired by the City in the form of easements for sidewalk, traffic signal, and/or street drainage purposes. The following legislation provides for the City to accept various deeds for parcels of real property acquired by the City as a result of the street plan development process.

**Title**

To accept various deeds of easement for parcels of real property acquired by the City as a result of the street plan development process for use as sidewalk, traffic signal and/or street drainage purposes.

**Body**

WHEREAS, from time to time during the street plan development process for non Capital Improvement Projects the need for additional real property is identified by the Transportation Division; and

WHEREAS, this additional property is usually acquired by the City in the form of easements for sidewalk, traffic signal, and/or street drainage purposes; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on February 01, 2008 as Instrument Number 200802010015931, **Johnson & Fischer Properties 2, LLC.**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for the constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintenance and operation of pedestrian walkway/sidewalk and appurtenances thereto along a portion of Derrer Road; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on February 01, 2008 as Instrument Number 200802010015930, **Mount Carmel Health System**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintenance and operating sewer utility lines and pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Taylor Station Road area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Delaware County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 15, 2007 as volume 0817 page 2258, **N.P. Limited Partnership** has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating pedestrian walkway/sidewalk and appurtenances thereto in the Polaris Parkway area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Delaware County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 15, 2007 as volume 0817 page 2249, **Polaris Neighborhood Center IV, LLC**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating pedestrian walkway/sidewalk and appurtenances thereto in the Polaris Parkway area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Delaware County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 15, 2007 as volume 0817 page 2253, **Polaris EM, LLC**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating pedestrian walkway/sidewalk and appurtenances thereto in the Polaris Parkway and Lyra Drive area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 21, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712210218645, **Nationwide Children's Hospital**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a public pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Jackson Street, Wager Street and Lisle Alley area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198212, **Zampano Management Group II, LLC**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Hess Avenue and Sixth Avenue area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198216, **Central Ohio Medical Textiles**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Buchanan Avenue, Harmon Avenue and Pierce Avenue area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198219, **Park Center Circle Ventures, LLC**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Parkcenter Circle area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on November 16, 2007 as Instrument Number 200711160198210, **Midwest Car Corporation**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a pedestrian walkways/sidewalks and appurtenances thereto in the Jetway Boulevard area; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of a DEED OF EASEMENT recorded in the Franklin County, Ohio, Recorder's Office, on December 18, 2007 as Instrument Number 200712180215646, **Board of Education of The City School District of Columbus, a.k.a. Board of Education of The Columbus City School District**, has deeded property rights to the City of Columbus, to be used for constructing, installing, reconstructing, replacing, removing, repairing, maintaining and operating a traffic signals, pole, detectors, sign, control devices and appurtenances thereto in the Huy Road area; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept these deeds of easement; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Johnson & Fischer Properties 2, LLC**.

**Section 2.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Mount Carmel Health System**.

**Section 3.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **N.P. Limited Partnership**.

**Section 4.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Polaris Neighborhood Center IV, LLC**.

**Section 5.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Polaris EM, LLC**.

**Section 6.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Nationwide Children's Hospital**.

**Section 7.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Zampano Management Group II, LLC**.

**Section 8.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Central Ohio Medical Textiles**.

**Section 9.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Park Center Circle Ventures, LLC**.

**Section 10.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Midwest Car Corporation**.

**Section 11.** That the City of Columbus hereby accepts the property more fully described in the attached DEED OF EASEMENT from **Board of Education of The City School District of Columbus, a.k.a. Board of Education of The Columbus City School District**.

**Section 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0895-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/20/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

This ordinance transfers and appropriates \$29,000 from the existing Hotel/Motel tax appropriation (Ordinance Number 1957-2007) to the Recreation and Parks Department for the support of Partnership through Sponsorship program. In addition, this Ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$29,000.00 to award grants for the Partnership through Sponsorship Program (PTS). The PTS program was initiated 1995 to provide funding assistance to non-profit 501C3 community organizations that host community events. The program is a competitive sponsorship program where community organizations must submit formal proposals with emphasis on creative entertainment and program activities for its participants. The program criteria requires events to celebrate cultural, ethnic and artistic diversity; provide entertainment and enjoyment for the greater Columbus community; the event must occur within a Columbus park, playground, park facility, street or public space; promote citizen participation in meaningful leisure opportunities through the collaborative efforts of individuals, neighborhoods or organizations; must be implemented successfully within a defined time frame and budget; is equally accessible to all Columbus residents and visitors and is alcohol free; must comply with all policies set forth by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and verify the event's past history and performance.

**Fiscal Impact:** That the City Auditor be directed to transfer \$29,000.00 from fund; 231, Division; 22-01, OCA Code; 012484, Object Level 3; 5501 to Fund; 285, Division; 51-01; OCA Code; 516567, Object Level 3; 3337 and the appropriation of funds.

### **Title**

To authorize the transfer of \$29,000.00 from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and appropriation of the funds to the Recreation and Parks operating fund, and to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to award grants for the Partnership through Sponsorship Program (PTS), to authorize the expenditure of \$29,000.00, and to declare an

emergency. (\$29,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the PTS program was initiated to provide eligible non-profit community organizations with funding assistance to host community events on City controlled property; and

**WHEREAS**, City Code Section 371.02 allows for the allocation of a maximum of 1.5% in relation to the 5.1% Hotel/Motel tax receipts for use for said purpose- the equivalent of 29.41% of collections; and

**WHEREAS**, the city deems it appropriate to distribute \$29,000.00 to the Department of Recreation and Parks to support various cultural events; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department has determined that the Asian Festival, Cruise the 'Ville, Columbus Gospelfest, First Night, Focal Point Concert Series, Juneteenth Ohio Festival, Music on the Hill, Southfield Reunion and the Jam-N-Jefferson Park Festival meet all of the eligibility requirements as set forth by the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to expend these funds for the Summer 2008 events; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and he is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$29,000.00 from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund to the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

| <u>Fund NO.</u> | <u>Division NO.</u> | <u>OCA Code</u> | <u>Object Level 3</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 231             | 22-01               | 012484          | 5501                  | \$29,000.00   |

**TO:**

| <u>Fund NO.</u> | <u>Division NO.</u> | <u>OCA Code</u> | <u>Object Level 3</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 285             | 51-01               | 516567          | 0086                  | \$29,000.00   |

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund No. 285, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2008, the sum of \$29,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department No.; 51-01, OCA Code; 516567, Object Level 3; 3337.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is authorized to enter into grant agreements with the Asian Festival, Cruise the 'Ville, Columbus Gospelfest, First Night, Focal Point Concert Series, Juneteenth Ohio Festival, Music on the Hill, Southfield Reunion and the Jam-N-Jefferson Park Festival.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$29,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the unallocated balance of the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund as follows, to pay the cost thereof.

| <u>Fund Type</u>  | <u>Dept.</u> | <u>Project Fund No.</u> | <u>Object Level 3</u> | <u>OCA Code</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| CRPD<br>Operating | 51-01        | 285                     | 3337                  | 516567          | \$29,000.00   |

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department

administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0898-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/20/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive agreement with the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate as provide in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088-2007, adopted June 4, 2007. The Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate is currently exploring sites for relocation. They are currently located at 5815 Wall Street, Dublin Ohio. They anticipate relocating an estimated 23 positions to Downtown Columbus. These new jobs are estimated to generate \$1,930,000 of payroll and \$38,600 annually in City income tax revenue. The City has proposed the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive (CDOI) for a term of five (5) years. Based on the above estimates, the incentive will be an amount equal to 50% of the payroll taxes paid each year, or an estimated \$19,300 each year for five (5) years. The Downtown Development Office recommends granting the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program to the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No funding is required for this legislation.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive agreement with the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, Resolution 0088-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate; and,

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate estimates they will create 50 new positions at 65 East State Street, with a projected payroll of \$3,141,000 generating estimated City of Columbus income tax revenue of \$63,000 annually; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

- Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive agreement with Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate, pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution 0088-2007 adopted June 4, 2007, for an annual cash payment equal to 50% of the total income tax withholding for the new positions located in downtown Columbus for a term of five (5) years.
- Section 2.** This employment at the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate is the result of creating 23 new positions at the Downtown site as defined in Columbus City Code Title 33 Section 3359.03 downtown district boundary.
- Section 3.** As provided in the program guidelines the proposed 10-year lease at 10 West Broad Street qualifies the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate for a five (5) year incentive term. The term beginning in calendar year 2009, with the incentive payment made in the first quarter of the following year based on actual City of Columbus income tax withholding paid by eligible employees for the preceding year.
- Section 4.** Each year of the term of the agreement with the Ohio Credit Union League & Affiliate that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Codes.
- Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0902-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/21/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**Background:**

This ordinance will enable the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order to AT&T for local telephone services.

The Purchasing Office has established a Citywide contract (UTC #CT09759) to purchase local telephone services. The telephone services will be purchased in accordance with the terms and conditions of the UTC, which expires 12/31/2009. This funding will cover charges for service through the remainder of the year or through the term of the contract, whichever comes first.

Emergency action is requested to prevent interruption of critical local telephone services.

Total purchase orders for 2008 will be \$182,000.00. UT030518 has been established for a total of \$99,000.00 to initiate 2008 expenditure transactions. The additional \$83,000.00 is required to cover charges for the remainder of the year.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$83,000.00 is required and budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund to meet the financial obligation of this purchase order.

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with AT&T for local telephone services for the Recreation and Parks Department, to authorize the expenditure of \$83,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$83,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department wishes to purchase local telephone services; and

**WHEREAS**, the local telephone services will be purchased in accordance with the Citywide contract established by the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said purchase order to prevent interruption of critical local telephone services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and he is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a purchase order with AT&T, for local telephone services for the Recreation and Parks Department, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Citywide contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$83,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund No. 285, Department No. 51-01, OCA Code 510289, Object Level 3 3320, to pay the cost thereof.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0913-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/22/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. in the amount of \$3,469,694.33; to encumber funds with the Transportation Division for inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services in the amount of \$424,248.50; for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project, Division of Power and Water Contract Number 1101.

**2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three bids on May 21, 2008. Bids were received from: George J. Igel & Co. - \$3,469,694.33; Complete General Construction Co. - \$4,028,928.06; and John Eramo & Sons - \$4,353,150.20.

The lowest and best bid was from George J. Igel & Co. in the amount of \$3,469,694.33. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-4214570 (expires 6/28/09, Majority). Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

It is requested that this Ordinance be handled in an emergency manner as the Ohio Department of Transportation is

planning to resurface West Broad Street beginning in June 2009, and the Division would like construct the water main improvements before they commence work.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,893,942.83 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget, and to declare an emergency. (\$3,893,942.83)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, three bids for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 21, 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest and best bid was from George J. Igel & Co. in the amount of \$3,469,694.33; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Co. for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project, in an emergency manner so that the Division of Power and Water can construct the water main improvements before the Ohio Department of Transportation commences their resurfacing project on West Broad Street, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a construction contract for the West Broad Street Water Main Improvements Project with the lowest and best bidder, George J. Igel & Co., 2040 Alum Creek Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43207; in the amount of \$3,469,694.33; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power and Water; to obtain the necessary inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services from the Transportation Division and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$424,248.50; for a legislative total of \$3,893,942.83.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power and Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,893,942.83 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

690265 | HCWP Raw Water Line | 690265 | -\$641,004.43

690251 | O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Imp's | 690251 | -\$195,250

690290 | Distribution Imp's | 642900 | -\$1,057,688.40

690451 | W. Broad St. W.M. | 690451 | +\$1,893,942.83

**SECTION 4.** That the 2008 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

690265-100000 | HCWP Raw Water Line | \$31,141,004 | \$30,499,999 | -\$641,005

690251-100000 | O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Imp's | \$395,250 | \$200,000 | -\$195,250

690290-100000 | Distribution Imp's | \$1,778,397 | \$720,708 | -\$1,057,689

690451-100000 | W. Broad St. W.M. | \$2,000,000 | \$3,893,944 | +\$1,893,944

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as follows: Division of Power and Water, Dept./Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project 690451, OCA Code 690451, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6629, Amount \$3,893,942.83.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0918-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/23/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

This legislation will authorize the City Auditor to enter into contract for professional auditing services for the audits of 10 of the City's subgrantees having a total of 22 contracts, totaling more than \$2 million. The subgrantee contracts are funded from various federal, state, and city revenues. Audit costs for these 22 contracts will be \$14,560.00.

On April 4, 2008, after publicly advertising for such, three proposals were received. After review of said proposals, the firm of Premier Accounting Solutions, Inc., Certified Public Accountants was chosen to perform the aforementioned audits. The EEO number for said vendor is 030398447 (expiration date 7/22/08).

This ordinance will also authorize the City Auditor to continue to pay the City's proportionate share of audit costs for those subgrantees who engage their own audit firm. While costs are not known until the audits are completed, it is anticipated that the City's share of audit costs will not exceed \$2,000.00. This cooperation avoids duplicative audits of these approximate two (2) additional agencies.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these audits are presently budgeted in the City Auditor's operating budget. General Fund 010. I ask for and recommend the passage of this ordinance.

Title To authorize and direct the City Auditor to contract for professional auditing services, and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,560; to authorize the payment of the City's proportionate share of audit costs of certain of the City's

subgrantee agencies (\$2,000.00) from the general fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$16,560.00)

BodyWhereas, the City of Columbus performs numerous social services via third party contractors, and

Whereas, these services are funded by federal, state and city funds, and at times a combination thereof, and

Whereas, for the period ending June 30, 2008, there are 10 agencies administering 22 City contracts totaling in excess of \$2 million, and

Whereas, the City Auditor anticipates awarding a professional service contract for auditing services of subrecipients of the City's grants, and

Whereas, the ordinance will also include funds for the City to pay a proportionate share of audit costs of subgrantee agencies who select their own auditors, but in compliance with city and federal requirements, and

Whereas, the City does not now, nor has it ever, maintained the quantity of staff necessary to perform such audits, and

Whereas, these services are required annually and will be required annually in the future, and

Whereas, the City Auditor believes contracting for these services is most cost effective for the City, and

Whereas, it is necessary to contract for professional auditing services for the audits of 20 of the City's subgrantees having a total of 22 contracts, totaling more than \$2 million, and

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Auditor's office, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Premier Accounting Solutions, Inc., CPA's for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to contract for professional auditing services pursuant to Section 328.11 of the Columbus City Code.

Section 2. That the expenditure of \$14,560.00 or as much thereof as may be necessary, be authorized from General Fund 010, Department 22-01, Object Level 03, OCA 220129, for the purpose of engaging one (1) certified public accounting firm to perform such audits.

Section 3. That the City Auditor be authorized to pay the proportionate share of audit costs incurred by various other City subgrantee contractors who engage certified public accountants to perform such audits and that expenditures not to exceed \$2,000.00 be authorized from General Fund 010, Department 22-01, Object 03, OCA 220129.

Section 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0923-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/27/2008

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** Five properties currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development or his designee to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of such real property. Columbus Housing Partnership will

purchase these parcels for the renovation of 5 single-family structures as a part of the Home Again Program. The structures are located at 1758 Bide-A-Wee Park (010-005741), 244 N. Virginialee Rd (010-078431), 1338 Lamson Ave. (010-128504), 1826 Kermit Ave. (010-129052), and 1636 Fairgate Pl. (010-138827), all purchased by the City of Columbus from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action of these properties is requested in order to expedite the redevelopment efforts.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development or his designee to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of five parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of five parcels which has been acquired pursuant to Section 5722.06 for this program meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and have been approved; and

**WHEREAS**, such parcels of real estate are being sold at not less than fair market value in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, under 5722.07 "fair market value" means the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to such redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may be otherwise applicable to such land; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development or his designee to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for such real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate in order to expedite the redevelopment efforts, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of the following parcels of real estate:

- (1)  
PARCEL NUMBER: 010-005741  
ADDRESS: 1758 Bide-A-Wee Park  
USE: Single-family Dwelling

SITUATED IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND STATE OF OHIO:

BEING LOT NUMBER SIXTY-TWO (62), IN BULEN'S FAIRWOOD PARK ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 12, PAGE 13A, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

PARCEL NO.: 010-005741

(2)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-078431

ADDRESS: 244 N. Virginialee Rd

USE: Single-family Dwelling

Situated in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio described as:

Being Lot number Ninety-Eight (98) of Eastvale Addition to the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Flat Book 21, Page 7, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-078431

(3)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-128504

ADDRESS: 1338 Lamson Ave.

USE: Single-family Dwelling

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot No. 17 of BERKELEY PARK ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 33, Page 45, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-128504

(4)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-129052

ADDRESS: 1826 Kermit Ave.

USE: Single-family Dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Ninety-U 90) in Millbrook Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Flat Book 33, page 76, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-129052

(5)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-138827

ADDRESS: 1636 Fairgate Pl.

USE: Single-family Dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus

Being Lot Number Two (2), Burleigh Gardens, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 37, Page 72, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-138827

**Section 2.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0929-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/28/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### Explanation

#### AN08-010

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Washington Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. Notice of the annexation request was received from Franklin County. The ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information to determine the municipal services that would be available was compiled following the receipt of the notice. This process takes a minimum of two weeks to complete. Preparation of the ordinance and submission to the City Clerk in order to have a timely hearing before City Council requires a minimum additional time of two weeks. All of the above creates the necessity for emergency legislation in order to meet the hearing deadline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. However, provision of the stated services does represent cost to the city. The annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

### Title

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN08-010) of 4.1± Acres in Washington Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Washington Township was duly filed by Hayden Enterprise Baptist Church on May 27, 2008; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on July 1, 2008; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are included within the Columbus Comprehensive Plan study area and within the Hayden Run Corridor planning area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 4.1 ± acres in Washington Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site can be served by the Division of Power and Water through an existing 16" water main located in Hayden Run Road.

**Sewer:**

Sanitary Sewer:

The property can be served by an existing 8-inch sanitary sewer situated along the north side of Hayden Run Rd in an easement. Permission to tap from the owner of the sewer is required at the time the permit is obtained.

Storm Sewer:

All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 4.1 acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Washington Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the

use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Washington Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0957-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/02/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

The City of Columbus, Public Service Department, Transportation Division, received a request from Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino (the "Gioffre family") asking that the City transfer that portion of the first alley north of Morse Road from Fairview Avenue to the alley east of Fairview Avenue to them. Sale of this alley to the Gioffre family will allow them to combine their adjacent properties. The Transportation Division solicited comments from interested parties, including City departments and private utilities. It was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by this transfer. In keeping with current Transportation Division practice, the Northland Community Council was contacted for their comments and concerns regarding the proposed transfer of this alley to the Gioffre family, and they voted to support the Gioffre family request. At the request of the Transportation Division, the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, established a value of \$5,600.00 for this right-of-way and the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that this right-of-way be transferred to the Gioffre family for the \$5,600.00 value established by the Real Estate Division.

Emergency Justification: The Gioffre family has notified the City they are in contract to sell their adjacent properties contingent upon their acquisition of this excess right-of-way. Their proposed closing date is June 13, 2008 and they have asked that we expedite the sale of this excess right-of-way to them.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Public Service Department to execute those documents required to transfer that portion of the first alley north of Morse Road from Fairview Avenue to the alley east of Fairview Avenue to Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino for \$5,600.00 and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes and to declare an emergency.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Public Service Department, Transportation Division, received a request from Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino (the "Gioffre family") asking that the City transfer that portion of the first alley north of Morse Road from Fairview Avenue to the alley east of Fairview Avenue to them; and

**WHEREAS**, sale of this alley to the Gioffre family will allow them to combine their adjacent properties; and

**WHEREAS**, the Transportation Division solicited comments from interested parties, including City departments and private utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by this transfer; and

**WHEREAS**, in keeping with current Transportation Division practice, the Northland Community Council was contacted for their comments and concerns regarding the proposed transfer of this alley, and they voted to support the Gioffre family request; and

**WHEREAS**, at the request of the Transportation Division, the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, established a value of \$5,600.00 for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that this right-of-way be transferred to the Gioffre family for the \$5,600.00 value established by the Real Estate Division; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department, Transportation Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to transfer the first alley north of Morse Road, from Fairview Avenue to the alley east of Fairview Avenue to Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino so that a proposed sale of their adjacent property can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Public Service Department be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way to Giuseppe Gioffre, Anthony Gioffre, Carl Gioffre, John Gioffre and Victoria Delfino; to-wit:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being part of a 16 foot wide alley, the first alley north of Morse Road, between Fairview Avenue (50 foot wide) and a 20 foot wide alley as shown on that plat entitled "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment" of record in Plat Book 17, Pages 8 and 9, and described as follows:

*Beginning* at an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner of Lot 28 of said "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment", and at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley with the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley;

Thence South 04°00'06" West, with the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley, a distance of 16.00 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 29 of said "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment" and at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley with the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley;

Thence North 86°26'28" West, with the northerly line of Lots 29, 30 and 31 of said "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment" and the southerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley, a distance of 140.00 feet to an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 31 and at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley with the easterly right-of-way line of Fairview Avenue (50');

Thence North 04°00'06" East, with the easterly right-of-way line of said Fairview Avenue, a distance of 16.00 feet to an iron pin set at the southwesterly corner of Lot 28 of said "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment" and at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley and the easterly right-of-way line of said Fairview Avenue;

Thence South 86°26'28" East, with the southerly line of Lot 28 of said "The Suburban Homesite Co's Allotment" and the northerly right-of-way line of said 16 foot alley, a distance of 140.00 feet to the *Point of Beginning*, containing 0.051 acre, more or less.

All references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise noted.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug place in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings shown hereon are based on the same meridian as shown on the Right-of-Way plans for C.R. 17 Morse Road dated 1963 and on file at the Franklin County Engineer's Office, giving a bearing of South 86°26'28" East for a portion of the centerline of Morse Road.

EVANS MECHWART HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Edward J. Miller

Registered Surveyor No. 8250

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities currently located within said right-of-way.

**Section 4.** That this Council has determined it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to allow this right-of-way to be transferred without requiring competitive bidding and hereby waives the competitive bidding provision of Columbus City Codes (1959) Revised, Section 329.29 with regards to the transfer of this right-of-way.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0978-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/04/2008

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Explanation**

In 2003 a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was entered into by the City of Columbus, the Columbus and Franklin County Metropolitan Park District and Audubon Ohio to redevelop approximately one-half of the Whittier Peninsula into parkland and a nature center. Being that the majority of the future parkland is owned by the City and has been designated a brownfield due to previous industrial uses, the MOU, which was amended and restated in 2006, held the City of Columbus responsible for the land's environmental condition and for obtaining one or more covenants not to sue from the State of Ohio. Per the MOU, the City retains land ownership and leases the future park area to Metro Parks, who will subsequently sub-lease approximately five acres of parkland to Audubon for construction and operation of a nature center.

At this time, the City of Columbus, through its consultant Burgess and Niple, is participating in the Ohio EPA Voluntary Action Program (VAP) to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) for a portion of the parkland known as the "Southern Tier Parkland Audubon Area." As part of the VAP process, Burgess and Niple is completing a No Further Action (NFA) letter for submission to the Ohio EPA. The NFA letter will contain an "Operations and Management" agreement (O & M) that commits the City to a specific site remediation plan. In order to secure a CNS, the City is required to execute an Environmental Covenant, that will limit the use of the property to recreational, commercial, or industrial land use, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §§ 5301.82 to 5301.92.

This legislation seeks authorization to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a CNS including an environmental covenant, an operation & maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto. It is necessary for the CNS to be awarded by the Ohio EPA prior to Audubon starting construction of their facility.

Emergency action is necessary in order to maintain progress on this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

### **Title**

To authorize the Director Recreation and Parks to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto, and to declare an emergency.

### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** per the 2003 MOU and subsequent amended MOU between the City of Columbus, Metro Parks and Audubon Ohio, the City of Columbus is responsible for the environmental condition of the land it owns on the Whittier Peninsula and for obtaining one or more Covenants Not To Sue (CNS) from the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the Whittier Peninsula is a brownfield site for which remediation must occur prior to the development of parkland or a nature center; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has contracted with Burgess and Niple, Inc. to complete a No Further Action (NFA) letter for an area of the Whittier identified as the Southern Tier Audubon (center) site. Located in the general vicinity of City Recreation and Parks facilities, site remediation is taking place under the Ohio EPA's Voluntary Action Program such that a Covenant Not to Sue (CNS) can be obtained from the Ohio EPA; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the MOU, Audubon Ohio requires that a CNS be obtained and in place for the site prior to starting development/construction of the nature center; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to obtain the desired CNS, the City is required to execute an Operation & Maintenance Agreement that commits the City to a specific site remediation plan and an Environmental Covenant pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §§ 5301.82 to 5301.92; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to execute the necessary instruments and documents for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1795-2007

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2007

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND**

Columbus City Code requires that organizations wishing to solicit charitable contributions within the City of Columbus must annually obtain a license to do so. There are a number of exemptions to this requirement for certain nonprofit, educational and "bona fide, publicly recognized evangelical, missionary, or religious organizations or charities".

Separately, Columbus City Code also requires that any organization wishing to solicit charitable contributions on a street, highway, or roadway must obtain a permit, which limits the time, place and location where said roadway charitable solicitation may occur. This permit is specific to the type of activity - roadway charitable solicitations - and is separate from the aforementioned charitable license requirement.

There is evidence to suggest that in recent months, there has been an increase in the number of organizations that have engaged in roadway charitable solicitations, but who have not applied for, or received, a permit as required under City Code. Upon investigation, it was discovered that many of the organizations consider themselves to be a "bona fide" religious organization, and believe they are exempt from the permitting requirement, much the same as

they are in fact exempt from the charitable license requirement. That was never the intent of the city when the roadway charitable solicitation code was established, though the section is arguably confusing, and needlessly ambiguous. Additionally, the roadway charitable solicitation permit requirement has not been enforced in the case of groups that have represented themselves as religious organizations.

Because the current code is somewhat unclear, it has created an issue of enforcement for the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus Department of Public Safety, License Section. Some groups soliciting charitable contributions in the roadway have been required to obtain a permit, while others have not. This poses a safety hazard to groups that do not receive a permit and who are soliciting contributions in the roadway with no prior notice to city officials responsible for ensuring their safety. By requiring all organizations wishing to solicit charitable contributions in the roadway to apply for a permit, it will not only create a more equitable permitting process for all groups, but it will improve public safety by giving law enforcement the tools they need to better maintain a safe environment for motorists and pedestrians.

This ordinance does not place any greater administrative burden on any one charitable organization over another, and will not place a financial burden on any charitable entity, large or small, wishing to solicit charitable contributions in the roadway, as there is no cost to apply for a permit. Additionally, this ordinance does not limit the ability of any individual, group or organization to solicit contributions, charitable or otherwise, in other public places which are not roadways, unless otherwise prohibited by the Columbus City Code.

#### **Title**

To amend existing Sections 525.04 and 2171.06, to enact new Section 525.23, and to renumber prior Section 525.23 to 525.24 and amend Section 525.24 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, to require that all organizations who solicit monetary donations on City roadways be required to obtain a permit.

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, in the summer of 2007 Columbus City Council began an inquiry into current City Code provisions that relate to charitable solicitations on city roadways from motorists, including conducting a public hearing on October 9, 2007, and;

**WHEREAS**, while current City Code requires that all organizations obtain a permit to solicit charitable contributions on a roadway, there is ambiguity in the code that has caused certain organizations to believe that they are exempt from the permitting process, and;

**WHEREAS**, there is evidence to suggest that there has been an increase in the number of groups representing themselves as "bona fide, publicly recognized evangelical, missionary, or religious organizations or charities" - an undefined term in current City Code - for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions on city roadways as exempt entities, and;

**WHEREAS**, inconsistencies in the permitting process create an issue of enforcement, and pose a safety hazard to groups engaged in roadway charitable solicitations that have not received a permit nor provided prior notice to city officials responsible for ensuring the public's safety, and;

**WHEREAS**, requiring all organizations wishing to solicit charitable contributions in the roadway to apply for a permit, will not only create a more equitable permitting process for all groups, but will improve public safety by giving law enforcement the tools they need to better maintain a safe environment for motorists and pedestrians, and;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance does not place any greater administrative burden on any one charitable organization over another, and will not place a financial burden on any charitable entity, large or small, wishing to solicit charitable contributions in the roadway, as there is no cost to apply for a permit, and;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance does not limit the ability of any individual, group or organization to solicit

contributions, charitable or otherwise, outside of a street, highway, or roadway unless otherwise prohibited by the Columbus City Code, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 525.04 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

**525.04 Exceptions.**

~~This chapter~~ **Section 523.03 of the code** shall not be applicable in the case of solicitations made:

- (a) By any bona fide, publicly recognized evangelical, missionary, or religious organization or charities, agencies, or organizations operated, supervised, or controlled by such organizations;
- (b) By any college, university or school accredited by a regional accrediting association such as the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools or approved by the Department of Education of the state of Ohio, or person acting under the auspices of such colleges, universities or schools;
- (c) By an organization where the solicitation is made solely from the membership of said organization;
- (d) By any person requesting contributions for the relief of any individual or family, specified by name at the time of the solicitation, if all of the contributions collected, without any deductions whatsoever, are turned over to the named beneficiary;
- (e) By any person, when contemplated gross contributions of a fund solicitation will not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) in any one year, provided that if gross contributions of such a fund solicitation exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the information required by the provisions of Section 525.06 shall forthwith be filed. (Ord. 1217-89.)

**Section 2.** That new Section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, be and is hereby enacted to read as follows:

**525.23 Soliciting charitable contributions in roadway without permit.**

- (a) No person shall knowingly solicit charitable contributions on a street, highway, or roadway from the driver or occupants of a vehicle without first having obtained a permit pursuant to section 525.24 of this code.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

**Section 3.** That existing Section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, be and is hereby renumbered to 525.24:

**525.24 ~~525.23~~ Permit to solicit charitable contributions in the roadway.**

- (a) The charitable solicitations board shall issue a permit to solicit contributions on a street, highway or roadway from the driver or occupants of a vehicle when all requirements of paragraph (b) of this section have been met.  
**There shall be no charge for permits issued under this section.**
- (b) Certain charitable organizations may apply for and obtain a permit to solicit contributions in the street, highway or roadway, but not on a freeway as provided in Section 4511.051(A), Ohio Revised Code, when a permit is issued by the charitable solicitations board as follows:
  - (1) The charitable solicitations board shall prescribe a form and receive applications to solicit contributions on a street, highway or roadway, and shall adopt rules and regulations to implement this section.
  - (2) An application may be made only by a charitable organization that has received from the Internal Revenue Service a currently valid ruling or determination letter recognizing the tax-exempt status of the organization pursuant to Section 501(C)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Said Internal Revenue Service ruling or determination must be attached to the application prescribed by the charitable solicitations board.
  - (3) An application to solicit in the street, highway or roadway shall state the date and times for which the permit is sought. A permit under this section shall not be issued to a charitable organization for more than one (1) day each calendar year during the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on that date or during daylight hours on such date.
  - (4) The application to solicit in the street, highway or roadway shall specify the locations or intersections for which the permit is sought, and shall list the names and addresses of all agents authorized to solicit on behalf of the organization.
  - (5) The application shall be accompanied by a paid up liability insurance policy or certificate of insurance in the amount of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that insures the charitable organization for any and all claims that may arise as a result of soliciting contributions in the street, highway or roadway and which insurance policy contains a clause that names the city and its officers, agents or employees as an additional named insured under such policy.
  - (6) The application may be accompanied by a statement from the safety director and service director that the

proposed solicitation in the street, highway or roadway at the specified locations on the date stated in the permit will not cause excessive traffic congestion or hazard and does not conflict with a previously issued parade permit or scheduled public event. The charitable solicitations board must make both an inquiry and a determination on those subjects prior to the issuance of a permit and conclude that with or without such letters, the proposed solicitation in the street, highway or roadway will not cause excessive traffic congestion or hazard and does not conflict with a previously issued parade permit or scheduled public event.

(7) The chief of the division of police shall be provided a copy of the application, permit, and names of the agents of an organization that is issued a permit under this section. All agents soliciting contributions pursuant to a permit issued under this section shall possess a copy of such permit with them during the period of such solicitation.

(c) After charitable solicitations have been conducted pursuant to a permit issued under this section a permit holder shall notify the charitable solicitations board within sixty (60) days thereafter of the net proceeds resulting from such solicitation. (Ord. 868-03 § 1 (part); Ord. 1984-03 § 1.)

**Section 4.** That Section 2171.06 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

**2171.06 Soliciting rides-Riding on outside of vehicle.**

(a) No person while on a freeway, street, highway or roadway outside a safety zone shall solicit a ride from the driver of any vehicle.

(b) No person shall stand on a freeway, street, highway or roadway for the purpose of soliciting employment, business, or contributions from the driver or occupants of any vehicle. The prohibition contained in this paragraph does not apply if the person is soliciting contributions as a designated agent on behalf of an organization that has been issued a permit pursuant to Section ~~525.24~~ ~~525.23~~ and that person has a copy of that permit in their possession.

(c) No person shall hang onto or ride on the outside of any motor vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley while it is moving upon a freeway, street, highway or roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

(d) No operator shall knowingly permit any person to hang onto or ride on the outside of any motor vehicle while it is moving upon a freeway, street, highway or roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one (1) predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two (2) or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.51) (Ord. 680-93; Ord. 2120-03 § 1 (part).)

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED INSTANTLY AT:**

<http://finance.columbus.gov/AboutUs/Purchasing/VSFB.asp>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX:** All bidders are charged with notice of Section 5719.042 of the Ohio Revised Code and agree that if this contract is awarded to them, the successful bidder, prior to the time the contract is entered into, will submit to the City Auditor the affidavit required by said section of the Ohio Revised Code. Said affidavit, when filed with City Auditor, is thereby incorporated into and made a part of this contract and no payment shall be made with respect to this contract unless such statement has been so incorporated as a part thereof.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** For all contracts EXCEPT PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS: In determining the lowest bid for purpose of awarding a contract not exceeding \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to five percent (5%) of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. In determining the lowest bid for purposes of awarding a contract in excess of \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to one percent (1%) or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. A local bidder is a person, corporation or business which (a) has listed its principal place of business as being located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or the County of Franklin in official documents filed with Secretary of State, State of Ohio, or a valid vendor's license which indicates its place of business is located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or County of Franklin.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - June 17, 2008 11:00 am

SA002934 - R&P Asphalt Improvements 2008 - Phase 2

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 17, 2008, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

\_\_\_Asphalt Improvements 2008 Phase 2\_\_\_

The work for which proposals are invited consists of \_asphalt repair, asphalt overlay, and new asphalt installation\_, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 6/2/08 at Atlas Blueprint, 374 W. Spring St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 224-5149, [www.atlasblueprint.com](http://www.atlasblueprint.com) upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact Atlas Blueprint for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to Atlas Blueprint.

Questions about the project should be directed to Suzy Johnson, 645-3309

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 31, 2008

SA002929 - FMD - ELEVATOR MAINT. SERVICE VARIOUS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Division of Facilities Management, to obtain a bid proposal to establish a contract for ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT FOR VARIOUS CITY OF COLUMBUS ELEVATORS, for the period of 1 year, (dates to be determined).

1.2 Classification: Contractor shall be licensed, experienced, bonded and insured for all work. A pre-bid meeting will be scheduled for this project for Tuesday, June 3, 2008 at 10:00 a.m. at 640 W. Nationwide Blvd., 2nd floor conference room, Columbus, Ohio 43215. All questions and concerns pertaining to the specifications shall be directed in writing to [jlwalsh@columbus.gov](mailto:jlwalsh@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, June 10, 2008 by 12:00 p.m. Addendums will be issued accordingly. The budget estimate is \$160,000+. Bids are to be returned by Tuesday, June 17, 2008 at 3:00 p.m., 640 W. Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 18, 2008 3:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002896 - DRWP CLEARWELL REHABILITATION

SCOPE: Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 3:00 p.m., Local Time on June 18, 2008, and publicly read at that hour and place for the following project: DUBLIN ROAD WATER PLANT DISINFECTION & MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS, Contract No. 966, Part 1, Project No. 690379.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of repair of sedimentation/flocculation basins concrete, repair and cleaning of clearwells, rectangular butterfly valve replacement, a stairwell addition at the Administration/Chemical Building, installation of a plant-wide intercom-fire alarm system, miscellaneous improvements to the existing facilities at the City of Columbus Dublin Road Water Plant, and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications. All work shall be completed within 608 days from date of the Notice to Proceed

CLASSIFICATION: There is a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 11, 2008

SA002910 - Cleveland/Lakeview Sewer Improvements

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is receiving proposals for CIP 610694 - Cleveland/Lakeview Sewer Improvements. Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, until 3:00 p.m., Local Time, on Wednesday, June 18, 2008, and publicly opened and read. The work for which proposals are invited consists of constructing approximately 2,500 LF of 8- to 24-inch sewer, CIPP line approximately 840 LF of 8-inch sewer, and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications. All work shall be completed within 120 days.

CLASSIFICATION: Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid. The Contract Documents, bid book in paper format and plans as TIFF images on CD (Compact Disc), are available at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer System Engineering Section, Room No. 1021A, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206-3372. The first set is available to prospective bidders at no cost with the second and subsequent sets available at a cost of \$25.00 per set on a no-refund basis. No partial units will be released. Paper copy of the Construction Plans is not available.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 17, 2008

SA002932 - CIP Proj #650350 - Conservation Easement

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

DOSD Conservation Easement Vicinity of Compost Facility  
City of Columbus, Ohio  
Capital Improvements Project No. 650350  
Contract C9

SCOPE: Sealed Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4015, Columbus, OH 43215 until 3:00 p.m. Local Time on Wednesday, June 18, 2008 and publicly read at that hour and place for the following project: Capital Improvements Project No. 650350 Contract C9, DOSD CONSERVATION EASEMENT VICINITY OF COMPOST FACILITY.

The project consists of planting trees of various species and removal of Honeysuckle vegetation within a 3.052 Acre conservation easement at the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Compost Facility.

All work shall be completed within 168 days from date of the Notice to Proceed

CLASSIFICATION: Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 19, 2008 11:00 am

SA002908 - TRAFFIC VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEADS UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking bids for Traffic Vehicular Signal Heads, LED Signal Modules, and associated equipment for use in traffic signal installations along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. It is the intent to issue a "firm offer for sale" blanket type contract(s). The contract(s) shall be in effect from and after its execution by the City to and including July 31, 2010.

1.2. Classification: Bids are requested for fully-assembled, One-Way, Adjustable, 8" or 12", aluminum or polycarbonate Vehicular Traffic Signal Heads, LED Signal Modules, and Accessories.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2008

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002914 - TRANS/TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY DEVICES

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking bids for Traffic Control and Traffic Safety Devices. Products requested will be used to ensure safety on the roadways for City of Columbus employees, while working in various locations throughout the City of Columbus, Ohio. Material deliveries shall be made to various destinations throughout the city as specified on each individual purchase order submitted.

1.2 Classification: Traffic Control and Safety Devices to be purchased will include various traffic cones, drums, bases, flags, barricades, signs, stands, fences, posts, etc.

Type of Bid: IFB: X RFP: RFSQ:

Requested By: Eagan Foster

Contact for SPECS: Eagan Foster  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-7738

Contact for DELIVERY: Todd Wiseman  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-8159

Contact for PAYMENT: Judy Edwards  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-7435

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

SA002917 - Fairbanks Morse Pump Pts & Service UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to establish an options contract(s) to purchase OEM Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts for use at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants. The pumps are used for flushing and sludge return during the wastewater treatment process. Bidders are asked to bid service hour rates for repairs. Bidders are asked to quote firm or fixed prices for the items listed on the proposal pages as one (1) each and provide hourly and over-time rates for services. It is estimated that the Division of Sewerage and Drainage will spend \$70,000.00 annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect for two (2) years from the date of execution, to and including September 30, 2010.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of OEM Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and labor rates for services of said equipment. The items listed are currently in inventory at the two (2) wastewater treatment plants. Most repairs will be performed by the personnel at the plants; however, there may be a need to have the supplier perform maintenance services on the equipment at their facility.

If you have an interest in receiving this proposal, please FAX this form in its entirety to: Purchasing Office, (614) 645-7051 a complete copy of the specifications will be mailed to those who request the mailing and specifications are also available in person at 50 West Gay Street, Beacon Building - First Floor, Columbus, Ohio, 43215.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 23, 2008

SA002931 - STREET LIGHT CONTROLLERS UTC

1.1 SCOPE. It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power & Water (DOPW) a firm offer for sale for a blanket type contract that will allow for the purchase of Street Light Controllers for the purpose of installing and maintaining the City of Columbus, Ohio street lighting system. The proposed contract will be through June 30, 2009, Annual Expenditure \$30,000.00

1.2. CLASSIFICATION. The following is a list of items the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) anticipates purchasing throughout the term of the contract from the successful bidder(s):

1.2.1. Street Light Controllers

1.2.2. Street Light Controller Parts

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 03, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 20, 2008 2:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002922 - OCM-RENOV OF UG UTILITIES @ 120 W GAY ST

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

RENOVATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES (PHASE I), FOR 120 WEST GAY STREET AREA, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

1.1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: RENOVATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES (PHASE I), FOR 120 WEST GAY STREET AREA, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215. Bids accepted June 4 thru June 20, 2008.

1.2 Classification: relocating underground utilities. Work shall consist of a new Primary Electric duct bank and manhole system installed in public right of way and City owned property. The proposed duct bank will originate at manhole 8 (MH8) located at intersection of Long St. and Marconi Blvd., east to intersection of Long St. and Front St; south down Front St. turning west just north of Gay St. interconnecting three new electrical vaults located on City property.

Scope of work will also include a Communications duct bank and pull box system for rework of utility services for Division of Technology, Division of Traffic and Time Warner Cable. Duct bank shall originate from existing utility tunnel located on City property below Gay St., west to new pull boxes at intersection of Marconi Blvd. and Gay St. Communications duct bank shall extend north to intersection of Long St. and Marconi and south to existing Traffic manhole in sidewalk on west side of Marconi. This is a single prime project. There will be a pre-bid and walk thru on Wednesday, June 4 @ 1PM @ 120 West Gay Street, SE entrance. This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance. Drawings and specifications will be available: Monday, June 2, 2008 at Key Blue Prints, Inc., 195 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, telephone (614) 228-3285, for \$65 non-refundable, cut sheets and specs will be available at printer's rates.

Construction estimate = \$1,800,000.00

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 24, 2008 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002945 - R&P Whetstone Playground Improvements

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101., until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 24th, 2008, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:  
Whetstone Park Playground Improvements

The work for which proposals are invited consists of site furnishings, earthwork, fine grading, seeding, play equipment, safety surfacing and any other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 5/10/08 at Atlas Blueprint, 374 W. Spring St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 224-5149, [www.atlasblueprint.com](http://www.atlasblueprint.com) upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact Atlas Blueprint for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to Atlas Blueprint. Questions about the project should be directed to Kathy Spatz, 645-0487  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2008

SA002946 - R&P Krumm Park Improvements

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101., until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 24th, 2008, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:  
Krumm Park Improvements

The work for which proposals are invited consists of site furnishings, earthwork, fine grading, seeding, concrete paving, decorative paving, boulders, plant material, site drainage, sports equipment and any other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 5/10/08 at Atlas Blueprint, 374 W. Spring St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 224-5149, [www.atlasblueprint.com](http://www.atlasblueprint.com) upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact Atlas Blueprint for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to Atlas Blueprint. Questions about the project should be directed to Kathy Spatz, 645-0487  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 25, 2008 2:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002918 - OCM-CONSTRUCTION OF NEW POLICE HELIPORT

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW POLICE HELIPORT, 2130 WEST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43223. Bid period is June 2 thru June 25, 2008.

1.2 Classification: Construction of a new Police Heliport. This is a single prime project. Construction of a new 29,900 sq ft facility on a 12.61 acre site to include: two hangar bays with connecting office area, detached fuel farm, tarmac, new utilities to the site, and paving. There will be a pre-bid and walk-thru on Monday, June 2 @ 1: 00 p.m. @ 2130 West Broad Street. This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance. Drawings and specifications will be available Friday, May 30, 2008 at Atlas Blueprint & Supply Co., Inc., 374 West Spring Street, Columbus, Ohio (614-224-5149) for a \$200 non-refundable fee; cut sheets and specs will be available at printer's rate.

Construction estimate = \$7,000,000.

Note - 2130 West Broad Street is a new certified address. The site is accessed thru the State of Ohio property at the 1970-80 West Broad Street (ODOT HQ and Public Safety) entrances and/or use the Whitethorne Avenue/Buckeye Drive entry. Travel north; turn left on gravel road just prior to the Moritz Forensic Center. 2130 West Broad Street is located at the far northwest section of the complexes.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 24, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 26, 2008 11:00 am

SA002921 - Goulds Well Pump Parts & Repairs UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Power to solicit bids to provide a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to supply parts and services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds submersible pumps. The City of Columbus estimates spending \$ 55,000.00 annually for this contract. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including August 31, 2011.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of replacement parts for the Goulds submersible pumps listed herein. The contract will also provide for services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds submersible pumps, and for the testing and rehabilitation of water wells. The repair/rebuild portion may include removal and installation of pumps at City-owned facilities, in addition to providing various machine shop services for repairing parts and assemblies to meet original manufacturer's specifications. Bidders must have five (5) years experience servicing Goulds Pumps.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2008

SA002926 - Byron Jackson Pump Parts & Repairs UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to solicit bids to provide a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to supply parts and services to repair/rebuild existing Byron Jackson vertical turbine pumps. The City of Columbus estimates spending \$45,000.00 annually for this contract. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including August 31, 2011.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of replacement parts for Byron Jackson vertical turbine pumps listed herein. The contract will also provide for services to repair/rebuild existing Byron Jackson vertical turbine pumps, and for the testing and rehabilitation of water wells. The repair/rebuild portion may include removal and installation of pumps at City-owned facilities, in addition to providing various machine shop services for repairing parts and assemblies to meet original manufacturer's specifications. Bidders shall be actively engaged in the installation and rehabilitation of submersible industrial-type turbine pumping equipment in the United States and shall submit complete documentation of qualifications for their work, showing at least five (5) years of experience with the rebuilding and installation of industrial pump equipment.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2008

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002930 - AUDITOR/INCOME TAX/SCANNERS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of the Auditor, Division of Income Tax to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase of scanners in order to image documents. The scanners shall be delivered to 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl. Columbus, OH 43215.

1.2 Classification: The purchase will consist of one (1) Fujitsu high volume/speed scanner and three (3) Fujitsu mid-volume/speed scanners.

Requested By: City of Columbus Income Tax

Contact for SPECS: Tracena Fowler  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-3027

Contact for DELIVERY: Tracena Fowler  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-3027/645-7193

Contact for PAYMENT: Tracena Fowler  
Phone (Voice/Fax) 645-3027/645-7193  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 05, 2008

SA002933 - PHARMS FOR BIOTERROR RESPONSE KITS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 SCOPE:

The City of Columbus, Public Health Department (CPH) in conjunction with Franklin County, Ohio is obtaining bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase of pharmaceuticals as soon as a purchase order can be issued. Items will be delivered to 240 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (diazepam & diazepam holders) and another location (doxycycline) to be named at time of order. Both delivery locations are within Franklin County, Ohio.

1.1.1 SPECIAL FUNDING:

The funding source for this purchase with Homeland Security Grant funding is Franklin County Commissioners. The City is to do the bidding process according to the City's requirements. The City will receive the items from the supplier. Franklin County Commissioners will issue the purchase order and pay the invoice. The City will place the order and approve the delivery, invoice and all work related to this project. The awarded supplier will be required to sign a three part contract page since this is a three way agreement between the supplier/the City of Columbus and Franklin County, Ohio. It is estimated that this purchase will total \$120,000.00.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION:

Pharmaceuticals to be bid are: Doxycycline, Diazepam Carpuject, and Carpuject Holders. All bidders must be licensed to distribute pharmaceuticals in the state of Ohio.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

SA002938 - TRANS./E&C/SINGLE AXLE DUMP TRUCK

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Transportation Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two single axle dump trucks.

1.2 Classification: The successful vendor shall be responsible for building and delivering the completed units to the City of Columbus, Transportation Division.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2008

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002939 - TRANS/E&C/TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCKS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Transportation Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two tandem axle dump trucks.

1.2 Classification: The successful vendor shall be responsible for building and delivering the completed units to the City of Columbus, Transportation Division.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2008

SA002941 - S&D/SMOC/INDUSTRIAL SWEEPER SCRUBBER

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Sewerage and Drainage Division to obtain formal bids for the purchase of an Industrial Sweeper Scrubber. The Industrial Sweeper Scrubber will be used for cleaning the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center 120,000 square foot parking and vehicle garage floor.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of a ride-on type industrial sweeper/scrubber powered by a liquid cooled propane engine. The successful bidder will be required to provide training on the operation, features and maintenance of the unit.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

SA002943 - HIGH PERFORMANCE WATER PUMP

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Power and Water Division to obtain formal bids for the purchase of one (1) new Diesel engine powered high performance water pump. The unit shall be open chassis, skid mounted and will be used by the Water Distribution, Control Center Maintenance section to washout elevated water storage towers.

1.2 Classification: Successful bidder shall furnish one complete unit less fuel tank, battery and battery cables and include on site training for operator and mechanics in the safe and proper operation and maintenance of the unit.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2008

SA002940 - OCM-RENOV MAYOR'S OFFICE/2 CONF ROOMS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

RENOVATION OF THE MAYOR'S OFFICE AND CONFERENCE ROOM,  
90 W. BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for RENOVATION OF THE MAYOR'S OFFICE AND CONFERENCE ROOM, 90 W. BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215. Work to be completed within 160 calendar days upon notification of award of contract.

1.2 Classification: Renovation of the existing Mayor's office and conference room. This project will be to create a new office space and conference room for the Mayor and a second new conference room for City Council. This work will include but not be limited to the demolition of existing spaces, installation of new audio/video equipment for both new conference rooms, two new kitchenettes, new HVAC duct work, rough ins for cable service (provided by the City). There will be a pre-bid meeting on June 5, 2008 at 11:45 a.m. at City Hall, 90 W. Broad Street, Room B-07, Columbus, Ohio 43215. This is a prevailing wage project. A 10% proposal bond/100% performance bond required. All questions and concerns pertaining to the specifications shall be directed in writing to the Architect: Schooley Caldwell Associates to the attention of Melissa Shanks by fax only (614-628-0311) prior to June 19, 2008 by 12:00 noon. Addendums will be issued accordingly. The budget estimate for this project is \$1,500,000.00

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - June 27, 2008 3:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002937 - RFP-Prof Services for Media/Marketing

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Invitation for submittal of Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities (DPU) for the Communications Office

The Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) of the City of Columbus wishes to receive proposals to furnish professional services for the following:

Assist DPU Communications Office in increasing the department's visibility among ratepayers, conveying the link between municipal utility rates and capital projects and other improvements that increase the quality of life in the community.

Assist DPU Communications Office in enhancement of its public education/relations programs which may include the following: a customer survey and/or focus groups to ascertain awareness and perceptions, message development and branding, production of printed materials to include brochures, reports and newspaper/magazine advertising; Power Point presentations; television and/or radio public service announcements and promotional/educational videos; graphics and/or Web pages; educational displays and/or signage; and other appropriate deliverables to promote the Department of Public Utilities and assist DPU Communications Office in the planning of certain media events, public meetings and open houses, and related graphic presentations.

Assist DPU Communications Office in meeting public outreach requirements set forth in the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NDPDES) municipal separate storm sewer permit and two Consent Decrees addressing sanitary and combined sewer overflows, including selection of measurable goals to conduct public education and outreach, as well as methods to evaluate the success of each effort.

Selection of professional services shall be in accordance with Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes, 1959. Any agreement or contract entered into will be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329, of Columbus City Codes, the standard agreements for professional services of the Department of Public Utilities and all other applicable rules and regulations.

All offerors and their proposed subcontractors shall have valid City of Columbus Contract Compliance Numbers (CCCN) at the time their RFP is submitted.

Application for certification may be obtained from the City of Columbus website ([www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov)), or from:

City of Columbus  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
109 North Front Street, 4th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215-9020  
(614) 645-4764

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

All questions shall be directed to: Rick Tilton; Assistant Director for Policy and Communications;  
Department of Public Utilities; 4th Floor; Utilities Complex; 910 Dublin Road; Columbus, OH 43215;  
645-6622, by fax at (614) 645-8019, or by e-mail at rctilton@columbus.gov.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL

Five (5) identical copies of the proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, or envelopes, to Rick Tilton; Assistant Director for Policy and Communications; 4th Floor; Utilities Complex; 910 Dublin Road; Columbus, Ohio 43215. The envelopes shall be clearly marked on the exterior to denote both the names of the submitting firm and the particular professional services contract for which the proposals are offered. The proposal shall have no more than 50 pages.

SUBMISSION DEADLINE

Final date for submission of proposal documents will be no later than 3:00 P.M. (EST) June 27, 2008. Any submittals after that time will not be considered.

TATYANA ARSH, P.E.,  
Director  
Department of Public Utilities  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 03, 2008

SA002935 - Engineering Consulting Services

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is receiving Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) for Engineering Consulting Services. Statements of Qualifications are to be submitted by 5:00 p.m., Local Time, Friday, June 27, 2008, to James M. Gross II, P.E., Sewer Systems Engineering Manager, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021A, Columbus, Ohio 43206-3372.

Services may include, but are not limited to: review existing files and reports; field surveying; conducting public meetings; preparing easement descriptions; simple and complex hydraulic and hydrologic analyses; preparing reports; and preparing detailed construction documents (plans and specifications). Projects for which SOQs are solicited at this time include:

- CIP 610778 - Oakwood Avenue Stormwater System Improvements
- CIP 610779 - Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 1
- CIP 610780 - Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 2
- CIP 610939 - Third Avenue Underpass Storm System Improvements
- CIP 611009 - Terrace Avenue/Broad Street Stormwater System Improvements
- CIP 611010 - Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Improvements
- CIP 611011 - Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements

CLASSIFICATION: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, which is available at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer System Engineering Section, Room No. 1021A, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206-3372 or obtain an electronic copy (PDF) by emailing request to [mpgriffith@columbus.gov](mailto:mpgriffith@columbus.gov).

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 03, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - July 10, 2008 11:00 am

SA002942 - Sewers - Schwing Pump Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract for Schwing Sludge Cake Pump system replacement parts. The equipment is located at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and utilized to transport dewatered sludge from the facilities' sludge dewatering buildings to incineration facilities or sludge load out facilities for disposal. The items listed are currently in inventory at the two (2) wastewater treatment plants. Bidders are being asked to quote firm or fixed prices on each item as a quantity of one (1) each. The City of Columbus estimates it will spend \$100,000.00 annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be for a two (2) year period from the date of execution by the City of Columbus to and including December 31, 2010.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract(s) will provide for the purchase of replacement Schwing sludge cake pump system parts, as specified. All installation requirements will be provided by the City.

If you have an interest in receiving this proposal, please FAX this form in its entirety to: Purchasing Office, (614) 645-7051 a complete copy of the specifications will be mailed to those who request the mailing and specifications are also available in person at 50 West Gay Street, Beacon Building - First Floor, Columbus, Ohio, 43215.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

SA002944 - FLEET/FIRE COMMAND VEHICLES

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fire via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a UTC contract(s) to supply approximately ten (10) Fire/EMS Command Vehicles for the City of Columbus, Division of Fire up to and including December 31, 2011.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of purchase and delivery of Fire and EMS Command vehicles.  
purchase of EMS Command Vehicles for use by the Columbus Fire Department.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - July 11, 2008 3:00 pm

SA002923 - Asset Management Program Development RFP

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Request for Proposal (RFP) pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14 from experienced professional consulting firms to assist the Department of Public Utilities with Asset Management Program Development. Final date for submission is 3:00 p.m. (EST) on July 16, 2008. Seven (7) copies of the proposal are required and shall be submitted in a sealed envelope (or envelopes) to Tatyana Arsh, P.E. Director, Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road 4th Floor, Room 4002, Columbus, OH 43215.

CLASSIFICATION: An informational meeting will be held on Friday May 30, 2008 at 1:; PM (EST) at 910 Dublin Road 1st Floor Training Room A/B. All proposals must contain 30% post consumer recycled fiber.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding the details and specifications of the RFP shall be in writing Mr. Kevin Campanella at [kvcampanella@columbus.gov](mailto:kvcampanella@columbus.gov) or by fax at (614) 645-8019

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 10, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - July 17, 2008 11:00 am

SA002924 - AUTOMATED SCRAP MATERIALS SYSTEM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The intent of this Request for Proposal (RFP) is to search for a qualified supplier to provide an automated scrap materials and used goods transactions information management system ("System") to assist the Columbus Division of Police in the monitoring and investigation of such transactions. The goal of installation and operation of the System is to facilitate the correlation of reported thefts with commercial transactions of stolen or similar materials. The System must allow the Columbus Division of Police and other authorized law enforcement agencies to receive and manage transaction information from approximately twenty-two (22) scrap metal facilities. The supplier will house and maintain the System. The System will receive, store and manage transaction information, and allow secure access by Columbus Division of Police to facilitate comprehensive investigations of property crime based on System information.

1.2 Classification: Qualified suppliers must submit (as described within the specifications) documentation of a minimum of three (3) successful similar installations. Selected qualified suppliers (pending review of proposals) will be required to provide a demonstration of their products ability to meet the specifications.

Questions concerning the requirements of this RFP are to be submitted in the format described in the specifications and must be received by 8:00 a.m. (est) on June 17, 2008.

Performance Bond: Successful vendor shall furnish (in accordance with the instructions in this RFP) a bond given in favor of the City of Columbus, Ohio for an amount equal to one-million dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00).

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2008

SA002949 - WATER/DIESEL CAB & CHA W/12 FT STAKE BDY

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Public Utilities Department, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract(s) for the purchase of one (1) Diesel powered, heavy-duty cab and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 17,500 pounds equipped with a 12-foot stake body.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery, and warranty service of new and unused diesel powered, heavy-duty cab and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 17,500 pounds equipped with a 12-foot stake body.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 11, 2008

BID OPENING DATE - July 23, 2008 3:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA002948 - SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENTS & ADD RENO

CONTRACT S76: SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONAL RENOVATIONS

SCOPE: Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4015, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 3:00 p.m., Local Time on Wednesday July 23, 2008, and publicly read at that hour and place for the following project: CONTRACT S76: SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONAL RENOVATIONS

The project consists of, but not limited to, demolition of existing thickening centrifuge equipment, architectural renovations to the existing Centrifuge Thickening Building to reconfigure it as the new Thickening Facility East, structural and architectural construction of a new Thickening Facility West on the foundation of the existing Incinerator Building - North, installation of new thickening centrifuges, complete with all conveyors, pumps, piping, power, instrumentation and controls, and all related appurtenances, installation of new polymer storage system, modifications to existing polymer preparation system, installation of new polymer transfer/feed system, construction of new sludge wells and centrate piping discharge, installation of new electrical transformer substations, switchgear, cables, conduits, and motor control centers for power distribution, construction of new Skimmings Concentrator and associated process equipment, construction of a new Skimmings Dumpster Room, demolition of existing gravity thickening equipment, abatement and remediation of hazardous materials, miscellaneous architectural, mechanical and electrical modifications and improvements, site modifications and improvements and Improvements at the Compost Facility.

All work shall be completed within 1285 days from date of the Notice to Proceed

CLASSIFICATION: There is a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 10, 2008

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0012-2008

**Drafting Date:** 01/03/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Title

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2008 REGULAR MEETINGS OF COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

**Contact Name:** Chris Snyder

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7468

**Contact Email Address:** crsnyder@columbus.gov

Body

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

**Wednesday, January 9, 2008 -1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, February 13, 2008 -1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, March 12, 2008 -- 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, April 9, 2008 -- 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, May 14, 2008 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, June 11, 2008 - Whetstone Shelterhouse (Park of Roses) 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214**

**Wednesday, July 9, 2008 - Brentnell Recreation Center, 1280 Brentnell Avenue, 43219**

**August Recess - No meeting**

**Wednesday, September 10, 2008 -Raymond Golf Course, 3860 Trabue Rd., 43228**

**Wednesday, October 8, 2008 - Whetstone Recreation Center, 3923 N. High Street, 43214**

**Wednesday, November 12, 2008 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, December 10, 2008 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0020-2008

**Drafting Date:** 01/23/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title****Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2008 Meeting Schedule**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620**Contact Email Address:** bgmoore@columbus.gov**Body**

The 2008 regular monthly meetings of the Brewery District Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 6:15 p.m. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the ground floor Community Training Center. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

|                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Application Deadlines</b> | <b>Hearing Dates</b> |
|------------------------------|----------------------|

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| December 20, 2008  | January 3, 2008   |
| January 24, 2008   | February 7, 2008  |
| February 21, 2008  | March 6, 2008     |
| March 20, 2008     | April 3, 2008     |
| April 17, 2008     | May 1, 2008       |
| May 22, 2008       | June 5, 2008      |
| June 19, 2008      | July 3, 2008      |
| July 24, 2008      | August 7, 2008    |
| August 21, 2008    | September 4, 2008 |
| September 18, 2008 | October 2, 2008   |
| October 23, 2008   | November 6, 2008  |
| November 20, 2008  | December 4, 2008  |

**Legislation Number:** PN0022-2008**Drafting Date:** 01/23/2008**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin**Version:** 1**Matter Type:** Public Notice**Title****Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2008 Meeting Schedule**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620**Contact Email Address:** bgmoore@columbus.gov**Body**

The 2008 regular monthly meetings of the Victorian Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 6:15 p.m. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the ground floor Community Training Center. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Application Deadline</b> | <b>Hearing Dates</b> |
| December 27, 2008           | January 10, 2008     |
| January 31, 2008            | February 14, 2008    |
| February 28, 2008           | March 13, 2008       |
| March 27, 2008              | April 10, 2008       |
| April 24, 2008              | May 8, 2008          |
| May 29, 2008                | June 12, 2008        |

June 26, 2008      July 10, 2008  
July 31, 2008      August 14, 2008  
August 28, 2008    September 11, 2008  
September 25, 2008    October 9, 2008  
October 30, 2008    November 13, 2008  
November 27, 2008    December 11, 2008  
December 24, 2008\*    January 8, 2009

The 2008 regular monthly business meetings of the Victorian Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 12:00 noon. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the 1st Floor Conference Room. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting , will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

#### Business Meeting Dates

January 3, 2008  
February 7, 2008  
March 6, 2008  
April 3, 2008  
May 1, 2008  
June 5, 2008  
July 3, 2008  
August 7, 2008  
September 4, 2008  
October 2, 2008  
November 6, 2008  
December 4, 2008

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0024-2008

**Drafting Date:** 01/23/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

#### Title

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2008 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620

**Contact Email Address:** [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov)

#### Body

The 2008 regular monthly meetings of the German Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 4:00 p.m. at the German Village Meeting Haus, 588 S. Third Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting , will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

**Application Deadlines    Hearing Dates**  
December 18, 2008      January 8, 2008\*  
January 22, 2008      February 5, 2008

February 19, 2008    March 4, 2008  
March 18, 2008    April 1, 2008  
April 22, 2008    May 6, 2008  
May 20, 2008    June 3, 2008  
June 17, 2008    July 1, 2008  
July 22, 2008    August 3, 2008  
August 19, 2008    September 9, 2008  
September 23, 2008    October 7, 2008  
October 21, 2008    November 4, 2008  
November 18, 2008    December 2, 2008  
December 23, 2008    January 6, 2009

The 2008 regular monthly business meetings of the German Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 12:00 noon. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the 1st Floor Conference Room. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting , will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

#### Business Meeting Dates

January 29, 2008  
February 26, 2008  
March 25, 2008  
April 29, 2008  
May 27, 2008  
June 24, 2008  
July 29, 2008  
August 26, 2008  
September 30, 2008  
October 28 2008  
November 25, 2008  
December 30, 2008

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0025-2008

**Drafting Date:** 01/23/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

#### Title

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resources Commission 2008 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620

**Contact Email Address:** [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov)

#### Body

The 2008 regular monthly meetings of the Historic Resources Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 6:15 p.m. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the ground floor Community Training Center. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting , will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

**Application Deadlines      Hearing Dates**

January 3, 2008      January 17, 2008  
February 7, 2008      February 21, 2008  
March 6, 2008      March 20, 2008  
April 3, 2008      April 17, 2008  
May 1, 2008      May 15, 2008  
June 5, 2008      June 19, 2008  
July 3, 2008      July 17, 2008  
August 7, 2008      August 21, 2008  
September 4, 2008      September 18, 2008  
October 2, 2008      October 16, 2008  
November 6, 2008      November 20, 2008  
December 4, 2008      December 18, 2008  
December 31, 2008\*      January 15, 2009

The 2008 regular monthly business meetings of the Historic Resources Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 12:00 noon. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the 1st Floor Conference Room. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

**Business Meeting Dates**

January 10, 2008  
February 14, 2008  
March 13, 2008  
April 10, 2008  
May 8, 2008  
June 12, 2008  
July 10, 2008  
August 14, 2008  
September 11, 2008  
October 9, 2008  
November 13, 2008  
December 11, 2008

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0026-2008

**Drafting Date:** 01/23/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2008 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620

**Contact Email Address:** [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov)

**Body**

The 2008 regular monthly meetings of the Italian Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 6:15 p.m. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the ground floor Community Training Center. Copies of the agenda may

be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

**Application Deadlines      Hearing Dates**

December 31, 2008\*    January 15, 2008  
February 5, 2008    February 19, 2008  
March 4, 2008      March 18, 2008  
April 1, 2008    April 15, 2008  
May 6, 2008    May 20, 2008  
June 3, 2008    June 17, 2008  
July 1, 2008    July 15, 2008  
August 5, 2008    August 19, 2008  
September 2, 2008    September 16, 2008  
October 7, 2008    October 21, 2008  
November 4, 2008    November 18, 2008  
December 2, 2008    December 16, 2008

The 2008 regular monthly business meetings of the Italian Village Commission will be held on the dates listed below at 12:00 noon. at 109 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the 1st Floor Conference Room. Copies of the agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail [bgmoore@columbus.gov](mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov) <<mailto:bgmoore@columbus.gov>>. A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-8620 or TDD 645-6802.

**Business Meeting Dates**

January 8, 2008  
February 12, 2008  
March 11, 2008  
April 8, 2008  
May 13, 2008  
June 10, 2008  
July 8, 2008  
August 12, 2008  
September 9, 2008  
October 14, 2008  
November 11, 2008  
December 9, 2008

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 02/23/2005

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Richard Hicks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6189

**Contact Email Address:** rickh@columbus.gov

**Body**"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department. To view the most current City Health Code, please visit: <http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov/>

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0090-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/09/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Economic Advisory Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Kim Carson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6277

**Contact Email Address:** akcarson@columbus.gov

**Body**

The Economic Advisory Committee meeting will be held June 20, 2008, at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 E. Broad Street, 1st Floor Conference Room, Columbus, OH, 43205 from 2:00 - 5:00 pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0092-2008

**Drafting Date:** 04/16/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health, Housing and Human Services Committee & Workforce Development Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** James Ragland

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8580

**Contact Email Address:** jcragland@columbus.gov

**Body**

Councilmember Tavares' Health, Housing and Human Services Committee / Workforce Development Committee meeting schedule is listed below. Meeting time and location is 5:30 p.m. in the Columbus City Council Chambers. A picture ID is needed to enter City Hall.

Meeting Chair: Councilmember Charleta B. Tavares

Agendas will be posted on the Columbus City Council Website ([www.columbuscitycouncil.org](http://www.columbuscitycouncil.org)) as soon as they are available.

**2008**

January 23, 2008

February 6, 2008

February 20, 2008

March 5, 2008

March 19, 2008

April 2, 2008

April 16, 2008

April 30, 2008

May 21, 2008

June 4, 2008  
June 18, 2008  
July 2, 2008  
July 16, 2008  
September 3, 2008  
September 17, 2008  
October 1, 2008  
October 15, 2008  
November 5, 2008  
November 19, 2008  
December 3, 2008

Meeting dates and times subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2008

**Drafting Date:** 05/01/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title** 2009 Tax Budget Notice of Public Hearing

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Tax Budget

**Contact Name:** Robert McDaniel

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8247

**Contact Email Address:** BLMcDaniel@columbus.gov

**Body**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Columbus, Ohio will hold a public hearing on June 23, 2008 at 5:00 p.m. on the tax budget prepared for the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio in its tentative form for the next succeeding fiscal year, ending December 31, 2009. Said budget is now on file in the Office of the City Auditor and is available for public inspection. The hearing will take place in the City Council Chamber, City Hall Building on the above-mentioned date and hour.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0125-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/03/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Councilmember Ginther to Hold Public Meeting on the issue of Aggressive Panhandling

**Contact Name:** Kenneth Paul

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2931

**Contact Email Address:** kcpaul@columbus.gov

**Body**

Columbus City Councilmember Andrew J. Ginther, Chair of the Public Safety Committee, will conduct a public hearing to discuss the issue of aggressive panhandling, changes to the Columbus City Code relative to aggressive panhandling and to receive public input. All interested citizens are invited to attend and are encouraged to testify during the public comment portion of the meeting.

Representatives from the Columbus City Attorney's Office, the Columbus Department of Public Safety and the Columbus

Division of Police will be in attendance to describe and explain proposed changes to the City Code.

Date: Tuesday, June 17, 2008

Time: 5:30-7:00 PM

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Free parking is available after 5 PM in the City Hall surface lot at Gay and Front Streets.

Attendees should enter City Hall at the Front Street security desk where they may also fill out a speaker slip prior to the meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0127-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/04/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 06/16/2008

**Contact Name:** Shezronne Zaccardi

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1695

**Contact Email Address:** sezaccardi@columbus.gov

**Body**

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 34**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JUNE 16, 2008**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: BOYCE, CHR. CRAIG GINTHER O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

**0860-2008**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3353.03, Permitted uses; 3342.15, Maneuvering; and 3342.02(4), Administrative requirements; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1330 WILSON ROAD (43204), to allow a parking lot as a primary use in the L-C-2, Limited Commercial District with reduced development standards. (Council Variance #CV08-005)

**0835-2008**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3333.17, Building lines; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3342.15,

Maneuvering; and 3342.28, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 1003 CONCORD AVENUE (43212), to permit an existing office/warehouse to be utilized for a variety of uses including office uses and automobile repair and restoration with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Council Variance #CV07-048)

**0696-2008**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-Manufacturing district; 3342.18, Parking setback line; 3342.25, Vision clearance; 3342.28, Minimum number of parking spaces required, and 3363.24, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes for property located at 204 LIBERTY STREET (43215), being 7.65± acres located at the intersection of Short Street and Liberty Street, to permit 347 dwelling units with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District.

*(TABLED 06/09/2008)*

**Legislation Number:** PN0128-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/05/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

Public Hearing on Proposed Safety Helmet Law

**Body**

Following her regularly scheduled Health, Housing & Human Services committee meeting, Columbus City Councilmember Charleta B. Tavares will highlight a proposed ordinance to require minors to wear safety helmets while operating or riding as a passenger on a bike or other non-motorized vehicle. The meeting will be televised live on GTC-3. Parking is free at City Hall after 5:00 pm. Citizens who wish to speak during the public hearing are encouraged to fill out a speaker slip.

**WHO:**

Councilmember Charleta B. Tavares

**WHEN:**

Wednesday, June 18, 2008, immediately following a brief regularly scheduled 5:30 pm Health Housing and Human Services, Workforce Development Committee Hearing.

**WHERE:**

City Council Chambers  
2nd Floor, City Hall

**Legislation Number:** PN0129-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/09/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:**

Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:**

614-645-8340

**Contact Email Address:**

eabigham@columbus.gov

**Body**

During its special meeting held on Monday, June 9, 2008, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to create the specification for the classification Active Living Institute Administrator, assign a 365-day probationary period, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Class Code 0760).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0130-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/10/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Public Notice**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Grease Trap/Interceptor Cleaning Practices

**Contact Name:** Dan Hanket

**Contract Telephone Number:** (614) 645-3753

**Contract E-mail:** [DJHanket@columbus.gov](mailto:DJHanket@columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJHanket@columbus.gov>>

**Body**

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**RULES AND REGULATION NO. 08-01**

**BY THE ORDER OF THE**

**DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**Grease Trap/Interceptor Cleaning Practices**

Pursuant to the authority granted under Columbus City Code 1145.11, the Director of Public Utilities hereby adopts, establishes and publishes this rule. This rule shall be effective on July 1, 2008.

Each Trucked Waste Hauler that is licensed to discharge trucked waste to the City of Columbus Trucked Waste Disposal Site shall follow the requirements established by this rule concerning grease trap/interceptor cleaning practices.

GREASE TRAP/INTERCEPTOR CLEANING: Grease trap/interceptor cleaning shall encompass the following procedures.

1. Whenever a grease trap/interceptor is cleaned, the entire contents shall be removed. Contents include all solids and liquids in the grease trap/interceptor and accumulated on associated baffles and sidewalls.
2. Unobstructed flow into and out of the trap/interceptor shall be ensured.
3. The facility Grease Trap/Interceptor Cleaning Log shall be completely filled out or the following information shall be communicated in writing to personnel of the "Fats, Oils, and Grease Generating Food Service Establishment" as that term is defined in Director's Regulation No. 05-02. Information shall include:
  - a. The date of cleaning.
  - b. The amount of grease and solids removed, not including water.

c. The indicated condition of the trap/interceptor as "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory". If an "Unsatisfactory" condition is indicated, corrective actions shall be listed.

By Order Of:  
Tatyana Arsh, P.E.  
Director  
Department of Public Utilities

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0131-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/10/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission Meeting - 6/15/08

**Contact Name:** Pamela Dawley

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2204

**Contact Email Address:** pjdawley@columbus.gov

**Body**

**AGENDA  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
JUNE 17, 2008 - 1:00 p.m.  
757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL**

1. **APPROVAL OF APRIL 15, 2008 MEETING MINUTES**
  
2. **PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Repeal Directive 2004-002 - "Pot and Pan Sinks"**
  
3. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR (as approved by the Board)**

A sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Building Services Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-6079 or TDD 645-3293. Should you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact the City of Columbus, Human Resources Department, at 645-6373.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0132-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/11/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Meeting Cancelled - 7/3/08

**Contact Name:** Brenda Moore

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8620

**Contact Email Address:** bgmoore@columbus.gov

**Body**

**JULY BREWERY DISTRICT MEETING CANCELLED**

**Due to Red, White, & Boom activities scheduled for July 3, 2008, the Brewery District Commission meeting scheduled for July 3, 2008 at 6:15 p.m. is cancelled. Please contact Brenda Moore at 645-8620 if you have any questions. The next meeting date is August 7, 2008.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0134-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/11/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Service Director's Order - Placement of Traffic Control Devices as Recommended by the Transportation Division - Effective Date: May 27, 2008

**Contact Name:** Patricia Rae Grove

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7881

**Contact Email Address:** prgrove@columbus.gov

**Body**

Please see Public Service Director's Order - Placement of Traffic Control Devices as Recommended by the Transportation Division - Effective Date: May 27, 2008

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0135-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/11/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

Councilmember Craig to Hold Public Meeting on the issue of Domestic Violence

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Councilmember Craig to Hold Public Meeting on the issue of Domestic Violence

**Contact Name:** Talia Brown

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7379

**Contact Email Address:** [tjbrown@columbus.gov](mailto:tjbrown@columbus.gov)

**Body**

Columbus City Councilmember Hearcel F. Craig, Chair of the Judiciary and Court Administration Committee, will

conduct a public hearing to discuss the issue of Domestic Violence, to discuss the extent of the problem in Columbus and remind residents the legal system can afford victims some level of protection from their attackers.

The public hearing will take place Wednesday, June 25 at 5:30 pm in Council Chambers and will feature members of the Coalition Against Family Violence, City Attorney's office and Columbus Division of Police.

Date: Tuesday, June 25, 2008

Time: 5:30-7:00 PM

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Free parking is available after 5 PM in the City Hall surface lot at Gay and Front Streets.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0136-2008

**Drafting Date:** 06/12/2008

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 06/23/2008

**Contact Name:** Shezronne Zaccardi

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1695

**Contact Email Address:** sezaccardi@columbus.gov

**Body**

**REGULAR MEETING NO.36**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JUNE 23, 2008**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: BOYCE, CHR. CRAIG GINTHER O'SHAUGHNESSY TAVARES TYSON MENTEL**

**0734-2008**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3342.28, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 787-789 BRYDEN ROAD (43205), to conform an existing two-family dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV08-006).

**0910-2008**

To rezone 1428 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), being 0.18± acres located at the northeast corner of North High Street and Euclid Avenue, From: AR-O, Apartment Residential / Office District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z08-016).

**0912-2008**

To rezone 771 EAST LONG STREET (43203), being 0.96± acres located at the southwest corner of East Long Street and Garfield Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z08-002).

**0922-2008**

To rezone 561 & 567 LAZELLE ROAD (43081), being 4.7± acres located on the south side of Lazelle Road, 740± feet east of Sancus Boulevard, From: L-C-3, Limited Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z08-008).

**0926-2008**

To rezone 1350 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), being 3.48± acres located at the southeast corner of North High Street and East Seventh Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial, and R-4 Residential Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z07-036).

**Legislation Number:** PN0235-2007

**Drafting Date:** 09/26/2007

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 3

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2008 Meeting Schedule - City of Columbus Records Commission

**Contact Name:** City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7380

**Contact Email Address:**

**Body**

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE  
MEETING SCHEDULE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2008 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 4, 2008**

**Monday, May 5, 2008**

**Monday, September 22, 2008**

These meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room (226). They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-7380.

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2007

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2007

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2008 Recreation and Parks Committee/Administration Committee Meeting Notice

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2933

**Contact Email Address:** CGWilliams@columbus.gov

**Body**

Council Member Priscilla R. Tyson will host a committee meeting on the dates listed below. Unless otherwise noted, the meetings will begin at 5:30 P.M. in City Council Chambers, located on the second floor of City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.

A valid picture ID is needed to enter City Hall. Members of the general public wishing to address the meeting must fill out a speaker slip. These speaker forms will be made available in Council Chambers from 5:30 until 6:00 P.M. on the day of the meeting.

Prior to the scheduled meeting, agendas and specific hearing related information can be found at:

[http://www.columbuscitycouncil.org/tyson/committee\\_meetings](http://www.columbuscitycouncil.org/tyson/committee_meetings)

Thursday, January 24, 2008

Thursday, February 21, 2008

Thursday, March 27, 2008

Thursday, April 24, 2008

Thursday, May 29, 2008

Thursday, June 26, 2008

Thursday, July 31, 2008

Thursday, September 25, 2008

Thursday, October 30, 2008

Thursday, November 20, 2008

*Meeting dates and times subject to change*

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0315-2007

**Drafting Date:** 12/18/2007

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title**

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Notice

**Contact Name:** Lois Washnock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.7531

**Contact Email Address:** Lwashnock1@columbus.gov

**Body**

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

## COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ON-LINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. MONDAY, WEDNESDAY or THURSDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) <<http://www.csc.columbus.gov>> and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 50 West Gay Street, 6th Floor, Columbus, Ohio. Please note that all visitors to the Beacon Building are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE DATE: MAY 27, 2008

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Transportation Division, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Transportation Division, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

**SECTION 2105.08 STOP AND YIELD INTERSECTIONS**

**Stop signs shall be installed at intersections as follows:**

JOSEPHINE AVE shall stop for EAKIN RD

**SECTION 2105.09 TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS**

**Mandatory turn lanes shall be established as follows:**

CARGO RD at PORT RD

The northbound traffic in the lane first from the east curb shall turn right.  
Restrictions applied: All Times - All Days

JOHNSTOWN RD at SEVENTEENTH AVE

The westbound traffic in the lane first from the north curb shall turn right.  
Restrictions applied: All Times - All Days

JOHNSTOWN RD at SEVENTEENTH AVE

The westbound traffic in the lane second from the north curb shall turn left.  
Restrictions applied: All Times - All Days

The parking regulations on the 1690 foot long block face along the W side of GUILFORD AVE from BROAD ST extending to IRENE PLACE shall be

| Range<br>in feet | Code<br>Section | Regulation                     |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 - 174          | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 174 - 190        |                 | (NAMELESS ALLEY)               |
| 190 - 230        | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |
| 230 - 250        | 2105.03         | HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY       |
| 250 - 543        | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 543 - 566        | 2105.03         | HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY       |
| 566 - 848        | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 848 - 863        |                 | (NAMELESS ALLEY)               |
| 863 - 886        | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 886 - 909        | 2105.03         | HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY       |
| 909 - 1296       | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 1296 - 1327      | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |
| 1327 - 1341      |                 | (NAMELESS ALLEY)               |
| 1341 - 1361      | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |

|             |         |                                |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| 1361 - 1659 | 2151.01 | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |
| 1659 - 1690 | 2105.17 | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |

The parking regulations on the 319 foot long block face along the E side of HIGH ST from PRESCOTT ST extending to FIRST AVE shall be

| Range<br>in feet | Code<br>Section | Regulation  |
|------------------|-----------------|---|
| 0 - 30           | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME                                       |
| 30 - 52          | 2105.17         | TWO HOUR PARKING 8AM - 6PM MON - SAT                      |
| 30 - 52          | 2155.03         | 2 HR PARKING METERS 8AM - 6PM EXCEPT SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS |
| 52 - 105         | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME                                       |
| 105 - 145        | 2105.17         | TWO HOUR PARKING 8AM - 6PM MON - SAT                      |
| 105 - 145        | 2155.03         | 2 HR PARKING METERS 8AM - 6PM EXCEPT SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS |
| 145 - 319        | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME                                       |

The parking regulations on the 337 foot long block face along the E side of ROOSEVELT AVE from WELLESLEY RD extending to HADDON RD shall be

| Range<br>in feet | Code<br>Section | Regulation                     |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 - 30           | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |
| 30 - 337         | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |

**PARKING REGULATIONS**

The parking regulations on the 1535 foot long block face along the N side of WELLESLEY RD from ROOSEVELT AVE extending to KENWICK RD shall be

| Range<br>in feet | Code<br>Section | Regulation                     |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 - 56           | 2105.17         | NO STOPPING ANYTIME            |
| 56 - 1535        | 2151.01         | (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY) |

Any existing traffic restrictions, prohibitions or traffic control devices which conflict with these orders shall be declared null and void and shall be removed.

BY ORDER OF: MARK KELSEY, PUBLIC SERVICE DIRECTOR